

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

***Series 3000***  
***Tape Cartridge Machine***

1 September 1981

IM No. 597-0300



**BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.**



# IMPORTANT INFORMATION

## EQUIPMENT LOST OR DAMAGED IN TRANSIT

When delivering the equipment to you, the truck driver or carrier's agent will present a receipt for your signature. Do not sign it until you have (a) inspected the containers for visible signs of damage and (b) counted the containers and compared with the amount shown on the shipping papers. If a shortage or evidence of damage is noted, insist that notation to that effect be made on the shipping papers before you sign them.

Further, after receiving the equipment, unpack it and inspect thoroughly for concealed damage. If concealed damage is discovered, immediately notify the carrier, confirming the notification in writing, and secure an inspection report. This item should be unpacked and inspected for damage WITHIN 15 DAYS after receipt. Claims for loss or damage will not be honored without proper notification of inspection by the carrier.

## TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND REPAIR SERVICE

Technical assistance is available from Broadcast Electronics by letter or prepaid telephone or telegram. Equipment requiring repair or overhaul should be sent by common carrier, prepaid, insured and well protected. Do not mail equipment. We can assume no liability for inbound damage, and necessary repairs become the obligation of the shipper. Prior arrangement is necessary. Contact Customer Service Department for a Return Authorization.

### FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Phone (217) 224-9600 Customer Service

## WARRANTY ADJUSTMENT

Broadcast Electronics, Inc. warranty is included in the Terms and Conditions of Sale. In the event of a warranty claim, replacement or repair parts will be supplied F.O.B. factory. At the discretion of Broadcast Electronics, the customer may be required to return the defective part or equipment to Broadcast Electronics, Inc. F.O.B. Quincy, Illinois. Warranty replacements of defective merchandise will be billed to your account. This billing will be cleared by a credit issued upon return of the defective item.

## RETURN, REPAIR AND EXCHANGES

Do not return any merchandise without our written approval and Return Authorization. We will provide special shipping instructions and a code number that will assure proper handling and prompt issuance of credit. Please furnish complete details as to circumstances and reasons when requesting return of merchandise. All returned merchandise must be sent freight prepaid and properly insured by the customer.

## REPLACEMENT PARTS

Replacement and Warranty Parts may be ordered from the address below. Be sure to include equipment model and serial number and part description and part number.

Broadcast Electronics, Inc.  
4100 N. 24th St., P.O. Box 3606  
Quincy, Illinois 62305  
Tel: (217) 224-9600  
Telex: 25-0142  
Cable: BCST ELECT QUI

## PROPRIETARY NOTICE

This document contains proprietary data of Broadcast Electronics, Inc. No disclosure, reproduction, or use of any part thereof may be made except by prior written permission.

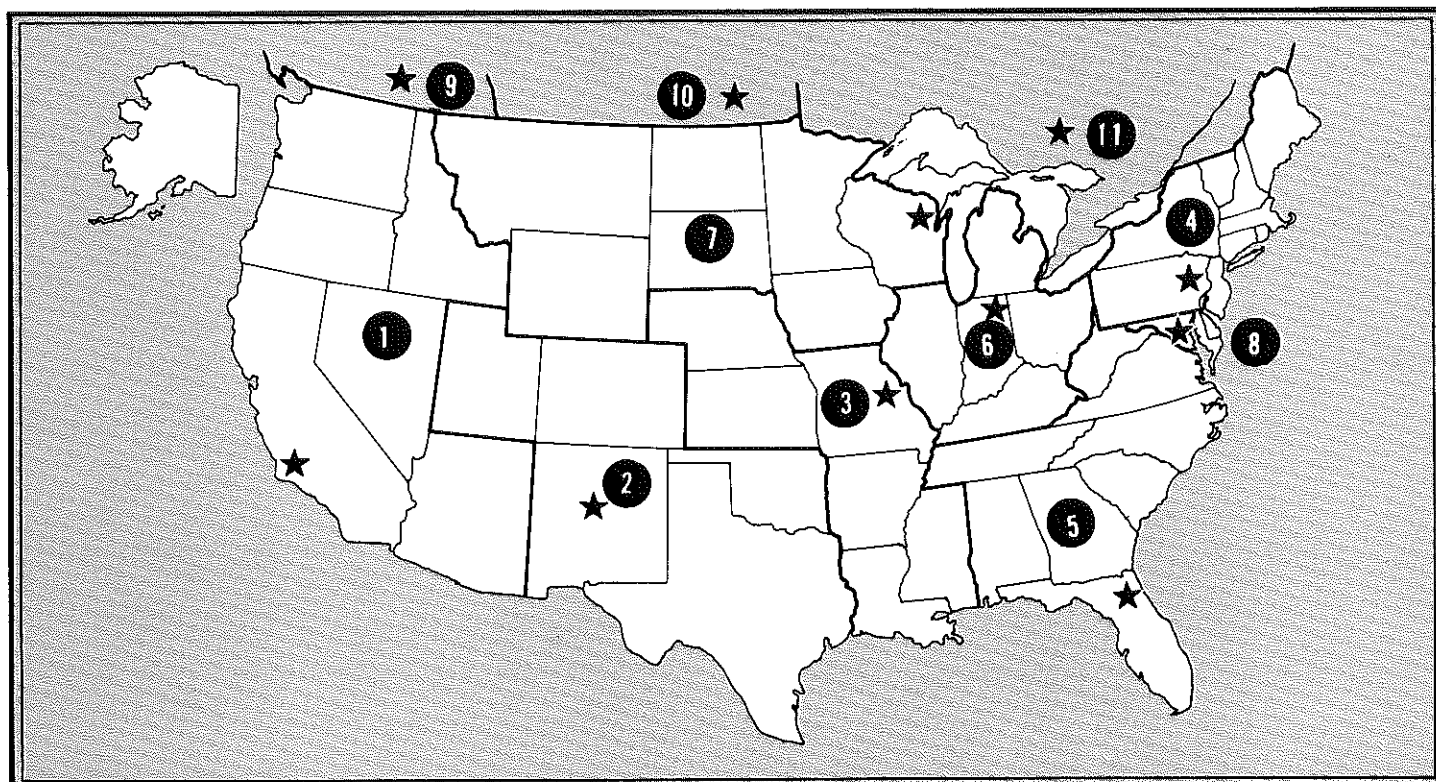
## MODIFICATIONS

Broadcast Electronics, Inc. reserves the right to modify the design and specifications of the equipment in this manual without notice. Any modifications shall not adversely affect performance of the equipment so modified.

# AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTERS

• Equipped to serve you with Broadcast Electronics parts and repairs—both in and out of warranty

• Regional depots reduce parts delivery time and repair turn-around time



## UNITED STATES

**1. Riggins Electronics**  
3272 E. Willow St.  
Long Beach, CA 90815  
Ph: (213) 598-7007

### States Covered:

Alaska  
Arizona  
California  
Hawaii  
Nevada  
Oregon  
Washington

**2. Dyma Engineering**  
213 Pueblo Del Sur  
Box 1697  
Taos, NM 87571  
Ph: (505) 758-8686

### States Covered:

Colorado  
New Mexico  
Oklahoma  
Texas  
Utah

**3. TV Engineering Corporation**  
580 Goddard Ave.  
Chesterfield, MO 63017  
Ph: (314) 532-4700

### States Covered:

Arkansas Missouri  
Kansas Mississippi  
Louisiana Nebraska

**4. Radio Systems Design**  
5131 West Chester Pike  
Edgemont, PA 19028  
Ph: (215) 356-4700

### States Covered:

Connecticut  
Maine  
Massachusetts  
New Hampshire  
New Jersey  
New York  
Pennsylvania  
Rhode Island  
Vermont

**5. Southeast Electronics**  
1125 Rosselle St.  
P. O. Box 41308  
Jacksonville, FL 32203  
Ph: (904) 356-3007

### States Covered:

Alabama  
Florida  
Georgia  
North Carolina  
South Carolina  
Tennessee  
Virginia  
West Virginia

**6. Allied Broadcasting Equipment**  
635 South E. St.  
Richmond, IN 47374  
Ph: (317) 962-8596

### States Covered:

Illinois  
Indiana  
Kentucky  
Michigan  
Ohio

**7. Electronic Industries**  
19 East Irving Ave.  
Oshkosh, WI 54902  
Ph: (414) 235-8930

### States Covered:

Iowa  
Minnesota  
Montana  
North Dakota  
South Dakota  
Wisconsin  
Wyoming

**8. Midwest Telecommunications**  
4720-B Boston Way  
Lanham (Wash., D.C.) MD 20801  
Ph: (301) 577-4903

### States Covered:

District of Columbia  
Delaware  
Maryland

## CANADA

**9. Nortec West, Ltd.**  
325 West Fifth Avenue  
Vancouver V5Y 1J6,  
B.C., Canada  
Ph: (604) 872-8525

### Provinces Covered:

British Columbia  
Yukon Territory

**10. Nortec West, Ltd.**  
7056B Farrell Road  
Calgary, Alta., Canada  
Ph: (403) 252-8141

### Provinces Covered:

Alberta  
Manitoba  
NW Territory  
Saskatchewan

**11. J-Mar Electronics, Ltd.**  
6 Banigan Drive  
Toronto M4H 1E9,  
Ontario, Canada  
Ph: (416) 421-9080

### Provinces Covered:

New Brunswick  
Nova Scotia  
Ontario  
Quebec



**BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.**

4100 N. 24th ST. • P.O. BOX 3606 • QUINCY, IL 62301

TELEX 250142 • CABLE: BCST ELECT QUI • PHONE 217-224-9600

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>PARAGRAPH</u> |   | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|------------------|---|-----------------|
| SECTION I        | INTRODUCTION                                    |                 |
| 1-1              | Introduction                                    | 1               |
| 1-2              | General Description                             | 1               |
| 1-3              | Equipment Identification                        | 1               |
| 1-4              | Specifications                                  | 3               |
| SECTION II       | INSTALLATION                                    |                 |
| 2-1              | Desk Mounting                                   | 5               |
| 2-2              | Rack Mounting                                   | 5               |
| 2-3              | Filler Panels                                   | 5               |
| 2-4              | Audio Output Connections                        | 5               |
| 2-5              | Audio Input Connections                         | 5               |
| 2-6              | Optional Microphone Input                       | 7               |
| 2-7              | Remote Control Connections                      | 7               |
| 2-8              | Recorder-Reproducer Remote Control              | 8               |
| 2-9              | Power Connections                               | 8               |
| SECTION III      | OPERATION                                       |                 |
| 3-1              | Playback  | 10              |
| 3-2              | Recording                                       | 10              |
| 3-3              | Optional Auxiliary Cue Tones (Q-Trips)          | 11              |
| 3-4              | Delay Option                                    | 12              |
| SECTION IV       | THEORY OF OPERATION                             |                 |
| 4-1              | Playback/Logic Board Circuit Description        | 13              |
| 4-2              | Configuration                                   | 13              |
| 4-3              | Program Circuitry                               | 13              |
| 4-4              | Cue Track Audio and One Kiloherzt Stop Sensor   | 14              |
| 4-5              | Optional Three Kiloherzt Stop Sensor            | 14              |
| 4-6              | Optional Q-Trip Sensors                         | 15              |
| 4-7              | Stop/Start Logic                                | 15              |
| 4-8              | Power Supply Board                              | 15              |
| 4-9              | Configuration                                   | 15              |
| 4-10             | Voltage Supplies                                | 16              |
| 4-11             | Solenoid Control                                | 16              |
| 4-12             | Fast Forward and Q-Trip Relays                  | 16              |
| 4-13             | Record Amplifier/Bias Board                     | 17              |
| 4-14             | Configurations                                  | 17              |
| 4-15             | Bias Oscillator                                 | 18              |
| 4-16             | Program Track Record and Bias Control Circuitry | 18              |
| 4-17             | Cue Circuitry Bias Control                      | 19              |
| 4-18             | Record Control and Tone Generator Board         | 19              |
| 4-19             | Configurations                                  | 19              |
| 4-20             | Record Logic Flip-Flop                          | 20              |
| 4-21             | One Kiloherzt Stop Cue Generator and Control    | 20              |
| 4-22             | Auxiliary Cue Tone Generators and Control       | 21              |
| 4-23             | VU Meter Amplifier                              | 22              |
| 4-24             | Delay Option                                    | 22              |



PARAGRAPHPAGE NO.

## SECTION V

## MAINTENANCE

|      |   |    |
|------|---|----|
| 5-1  | Routine Maintenance                             | 23 |
| 5-2  | Extender Board                                  | 23 |
| 5-3  | Component Replacement on Printed Circuit Boards | 23 |
| 5-4  | Module Locations and Adjustment Points          | 24 |
| 5-5  | Electronic Adjustments                          | 24 |
| 5-6  | General   | 24 |
| 5-7  | Program Playback Adjustments                    | 25 |
| 5-8  | Output Level                                    | 25 |
| 5-9  | Playback Equalization                           | 25 |
| 5-10 | VU Meter Calibration (Record Units Only)        | 25 |
| 5-11 | Cue Sensitivity Adjustment                      | 25 |
| 5-12 | Program Record Adjustments                      | 26 |
| 5-13 | Bias Trap Tuning                                | 26 |
| 5-14 | Program Bias Level                              | 26 |
| 5-15 | VU Meter Calibration                            | 27 |
| 5-16 | Record Equalization                             | 27 |
| 5-17 | Cue Record Adjustments                          | 27 |
| 5-18 | Bias Trap Tuning                                | 27 |
| 5-19 | Cue Bias Level                                  | 27 |
| 5-20 | Cue Tone Generator Frequency                    | 27 |
| 5-21 | Mechanical Adjustment and Maintenance           | 27 |
| 5-22 | Mechanical System                               | 28 |
| 5-23 | Maintenance                                     | 28 |
| 5-24 | Cleaning  | 28 |
| 5-25 | Demagnetizing                                   | 28 |
| 5-26 | Cartridge Maintenance                           | 28 |
| 5-27 | Mechanical Parts Replacement                    | 29 |
| 5-28 | Motor Replacement                               | 29 |
| 5-29 | Pressure Roller Replacement                     | 30 |
| 5-30 | Power Transformer Replacement                   | 30 |
| 5-31 | Tape Head Replacement                           | 30 |
| 5-32 | Solenoid Replacement                            | 30 |
| 5-33 | Solenoid Chain Replacement                      | 31 |
| 5-34 | Solenoid Plunger Adjustment                     | 31 |
| 5-35 | Tape Deck Adjustments                           | 31 |
| 5-36 | Pressure Roller Adjustment                      | 31 |
| 5-37 | Release Speed Adjustment                        | 32 |
| 5-38 | Tape Head Alignment                             | 32 |
| 5-39 | General   | 32 |
| 5-40 | Tracking Height and Zenith                      | 32 |
| 5-41 | Azimuth   | 33 |
| 5-42 | Stereo Phasing Test                             | 33 |

## SECTION VI

## PARTS LIST AND DRAWINGS

35

## SECTION I

### INTRODUCTION

#### 1-1. INTRODUCTION

This section provides equipment identification, a discussion of equipment features, and list equipment specifications.

#### 1-2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Series 3000 Cartridge machine is available in a wide range of monaural or stereophonic models to accommodate all sizes of cartridges (see Figure 1-1). The Series 3000 is the first Broadcast Electronics Series to incorporate an automatic release deck. The units can be rack or desk top mounted. A large air damped solenoid and a rugged machined surface ensures trouble-free operation in continuous use.

Total power consumption is low. An efficient hysteresis synchronous drive motor and a power conserving solenoid circuit keep total power consumption below 45 watts. There is no excessive heat build up to damage tape while still offering direct tape drive and optional fast forward features.

Quality construction is standard with the Series 3000. All components are readily available types chosen for proven dependability. Modern integrated circuits, gold plated card edge contacts, and internally shielded audio sections are among many features. Adjustments are accessible and modular construction is employed throughout.

Balanced transformer outputs are provided on all models. Full remote control is provided at a rear panel receptacle. Mating connectors are supplied for all interconnections. Field effect transistor output switching is built into each machine to permit easy equipment paralleling.

The Series 3000 incorporates the Phase Lok IV head bracket which allows independent azimuth adjustment to assure extremely close control of stereophonic phasing while permitting easy adjustment.

#### 1-3. EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

The Model 3100 is available as a monaural or stereophonic playback unit for NAB size A cartridges. Three 3100 models can be mounted in a single 19 inch (48.26 cm) rack.

The Model 3200 is available as a playback unit or with the record/playback option for monaural or stereophonic operation. The 3200 accepts both NAB size A or B cartridges. Two units can mount in a single 19 inch (48.26 cm) rack.

The Model 3300 is available in the same configuration as the model 3200 but accepts NAB size A, B, or C cartridges. A 3100 playback may be mounted next to the 3300 unit in a 19 inch (48.26 cm) configuration.



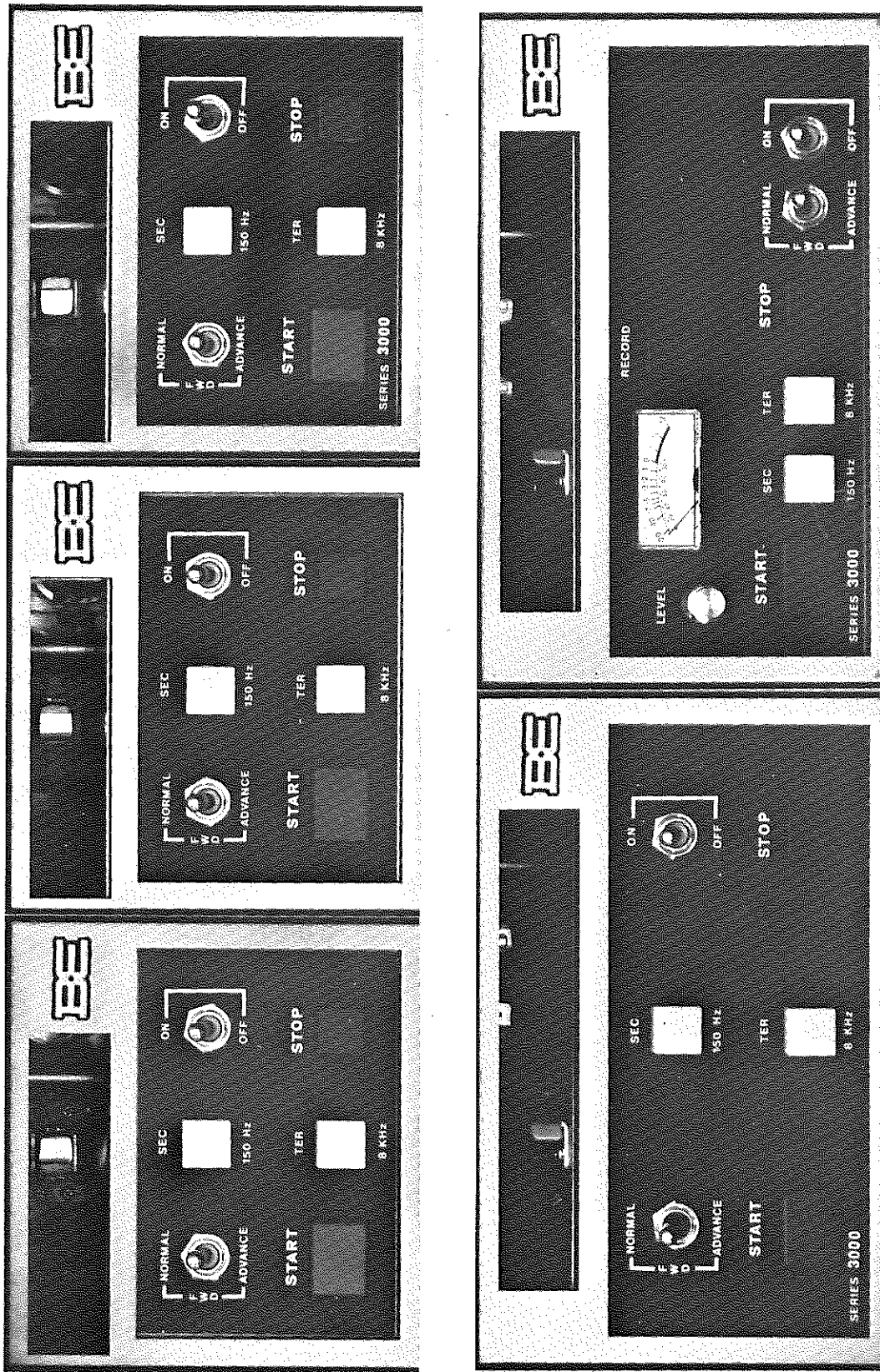


Figure 1. REPRESENTATIVE SERIES 3000 UNITS

The Model 3200 and 3300 machines are also available for delayed record/playback operation. These are designed as Models 3200 RP/DL and 3300 RP/DL respectively. These models can be operated in either a "delay" or "normal" mode. The time span of the delay is determined by the length of the tape on the cartridge. This can vary from six seconds, for example, to provide ample time for editing words or comments inappropriate for broadcast on telephone talk shows; or up to 30-minutes on C-size cartridges for delayed rebroadcast of network programs.

Both secondary 150 Hz and tertiary 8 kHz cue tone circuitry is available in record or playback only models. The secondary cue tone installed in units equipped with fast forward provides automatic fast cueing at the end of a message. The fast forward option is available in all models. Alternate tape speeds and line voltages and frequency standards are also available. In record models, a provision for microphone input is available.

#### 1-4. SPECIFICATIONS

The following list provides electrical and physical specifications for the 3000 series audio cartridge machines.

| PARAMETER                | SPECIFICATIONS  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Tape Speed:              | 7.5 in/s (19.05 cm/s) $\pm 0.1\%$   |
| Fast-Forward (optional): | 22.5 in/s (57 cm/s)   |
| AC Power Requirements:   | 105 to 125 V/210 to 230 V; 50 or 60 Hz<br>45 to 50 W maximum                                |
| Noise (Reproducer):      |   |
| Monophonic:              | 62 dB or better below reference of<br>400 Hz at 3% THD; 54 dB below 160 n<br>Wb/m at 1 kHz. |
| Stereophonic:            | 60 dB or better below reference of<br>400 Hz at 3% THD; 52 dB below 160 n<br>Wb/m at 1 kHz. |
| Distortion:              | 2% or less record to playback at 160 n<br>Wb/m at 1 kHz.                                    |
| Equalization:            | NAB, IEC, CCIR as specified.  |
| Frequency Response:      | $\pm 2$ dB from 50 Hz to 15 kHz exclusive<br>of head contour effect.                        |



| PARAMETER                          | SPECIFICATIONS  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Crosstalk (magnetic head limited): | Cue Channel to program channel, monophonic<br>150 Hz: -50 dB or better<br>1000 Hz: -55 dB or better<br>8000 Hz: -50 dB or better<br>Stereo, crosstalk between program channels; better than 50 dB, 50 Hz to 15 kHz. |
| Input Impedance (Recorder):        |   |
| Microphone (optional):             | 150 Ohms (transformer) balanced floating.   |
| Line:                              | 50 k Ohms (transformer) balanced floating.  |
| Input Levels:                      |   |
| Microphone (optional):             | -70 to -24 dBm  |
| Line:                              | -24 to +20 dBm (50 mV to 7.7 V).  |
| Audio Output:                      | Maximum adjustable level +8 dBm from 160 n Wb/m at 1 kHz: 600 Ohms (transformer) balanced.  |
| Peak Output Level:                 | +20 dBm before clipping.  |
| Cue Signals:                       | Relay contact closure for external control (150 Hz, 8 kHz). External cue/input/output available at remote control for other control functions.  |
| Ambient Operating Temperature:     | 0° to 55° C (32° to 132° F).  |
| Bias Oscillator Frequency:         | 100 kHz   |
| Dimensions:                        |   |
| 3100:                              | 5.25 inches H, 5.875 inches W, 15.5 inches D (13.3 X 14.9 X 39.4 cm)  |
| 3200:                              | 5.25 inches H, 8.75 inches W, 15.5 inches D (13.3 X 29.8 X 39.4 cm)   |

## SECTION II INSTALLATION

### 2-1. DESK MOUNTING

To Desk Mount, install four rubber feet into the holes in the bottom cover of the unit. A wrap-around housing mounts into holes in the sides of the chassis.

### 2-2. RACK MOUNTING

To Rack Mount, remove the top and bottom covers and install any filler panels in the front of the adapter shelf. Mount the adapter shelf in the rack opening from the front, securing the shelf with No. 10 screws driven from the front through the trim spacers and the rack shelf into the rack rail. Place the units into the adapter shelf from the front and secure with the captive fasteners installed at the rear of the shelf.

### 2-3. FILLER PANELS

Filler Panels are available in 1/3 and 1/2 rack widths. Mounting is accomplished by sliding the fill panel into place in the rack chassis and securing it in place from below with the flat head screws supplied.

### 2-4. AUDIO OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

The playback audio output is balanced with a low impedance for driving a 600 Ohm load. The nominal output level of the playback is +8 dBm. P4 provides easy access to the audio (see Figure 2-1).

For Monaural playback connect channel A program line to terminals 3 and 5 of output jack J4. For Stereo operation connect channel B program line to terminals 4 and 6 of J4.

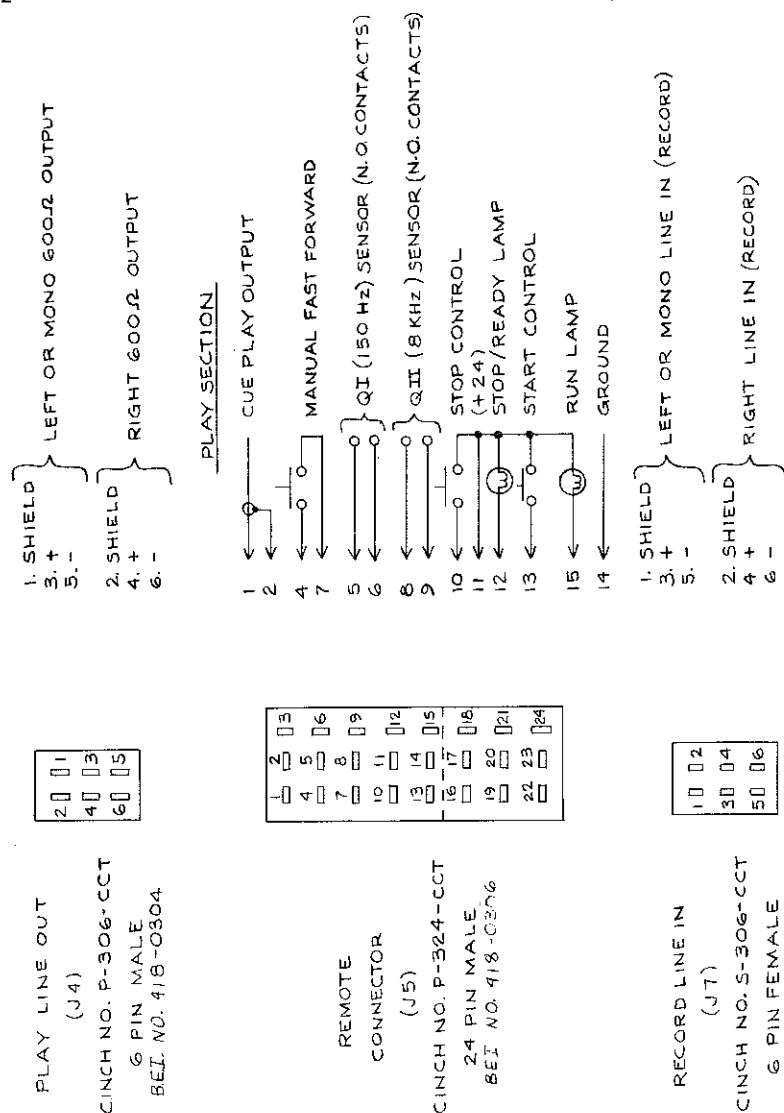
To ground the shields of the output cables at the cartridge unit tie the external shields to pins 1 and 2 of output jack J4. If the output shields are to be grounded at the console, no connection to pins 1 or 2 should be made.

### 2-5. AUDIO INPUT CONNECTIONS

Audio Input to the Record Amplifier is by means of Input Jack J4 (see Figure 2-1). The input is high (50k Ohms) impedance bridging for signals from -24 to +20 dBm (50 mV to 7.7 V) level. Channel A input is by means of contacts 3 (high), and 5 (low) of J7. For Stereo, use contacts 4 (high) and 6 (low) for channel B input.



- NOTES:
1. ANY 24V PIN (11 PLAY; 11, 17 & 20 RECORD/PLAY) MAY BE USED AS COMMON FOR ALL CONTROLS & LAMPS IF DESIRED.
  2. ALL LAMPS 28V, .05A OR LESS.
  3. QI & QII CONTACTS RATED 5.0A RESISTIVE, 120V RMS OR 28VDC. AVOID EXCESSIVE CURRENT INTERRUPTION TO AVOID NOISE.
  4. CUE OUTPUT LOAD 1.5K $\Omega$  MINIMUM. CUE INPUT IMPEDANCE APPROX. 50K $\Omega$  UNBALANCED.



\* IN DELAY UNITS THIS PIN BECOMES DELAY SET.

BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC  
- A FILMWAYS COMPANYS -

3000/4000 SERIES

REAR PANEL CONNECTOR WIRING

B-906-3104 REV A

DRAWN: 03/13/75 WLJ.

FIGURE 2-1. REAR PANEL CONNECTOR WIRING DIAGRAM

## 2-6. OPTIONAL MICROPHONE INPUT

Record models are available with an optional microphone input through a rear panel socket. This input is designed for 150 Ohm balanced microphones with an output level of -70 to -24 dBm.

### **NOTE**

WHEN OPERATING WITH THE MICROPHONE INPUT, DIS-  
CONNECT THE LINE INPUT. SET THE GAIN SWITCH  
(TWO FOR STEREO) ON THE RECORD AMPLIFIER/BIAS  
MODULE TO HI.

## 2-7. REMOTE CONTROL CONNECTIONS

A rear panel 24-pin cinch connector allows connection of remote stop, start, and record controls along with the associated indicators. When the optional auxiliary cue tones (QI 150 Hz and QII 8 kHz) are installed, the normally open relay contacts are accessible. These contacts provide a closure during tone playback. In record models, the optional cue tone generators may be remotely controlled.

Terminals are also provided for supplying an external signal to the recorder cue track and for access to the cue track playback audio. When external cue recording is employed, the EXT CUE record control is also required.

### REMOTE START AND STOP SWITCHES

Connect two wires from a SPST (normally open) momentary push-button switch to pins 13 and 11 for remote start. Connect switch between pins 10 and 11 for remote stop. The Play and Ready indicators should be connected from pins 15 and 12 respectively to pin 11.

### REMOTE FAST FORWARD

Connect two wires from a SPST switch between pins 7 and 4 of J5.

### REMOTE END CUE AND TRIP CUE LIGHTS

Connect two lamps from pins 5 and 8 respectively to pin 11 (+24V). Connect pins 6 and 9 to pin 14 (ground).

### CUE OUT

The cue out signal is available from pins 1 and ground (pin 2) for Data Logging. Output is a 0.5 volt into a 10,000 Ohm load resistance.



## 2-8. RECORDER-REPRODUCER REMOTE CONTROL

The Record-Reproduce units and the Reproduce units have identical remote functions. However, the Record-Reproduce units have the following additional features.

### RECORD SWITCH AND LIGHT

Connect two wires from a SPST switch between pins 16 and 17. Connect the Record Indicator from pin 18 (Record LT) to pin 17 (+24V).

### REMOTE SEC CUE AND TER CUE RECORD PUSHBUTTONS

Connect two wires from a single pole momentary pushbutton between pins 19 (EXT. SEC CUE) and 22 (EXT. TER CUE) to pin 20 (+24V) to record trip cues remotely.

### REMOTE CUE RECORD

The remote cueing feature allows for the recording of other than the standard cue tone for Data Logging or other external functions. To record cue tone connect a SPST switch from pin 21 (Cue Bias Enable) to pin 20 (+24V). Connect the signal to be recorded to pins 23 (Cue Input High) and 24 (Cue Input Low). When the switch grounds the Cue Bias Enable line the signal input will be recorded on the cue track. Nominal input level is 0.5 V rms into an input impedance of 10k Ohms.

## 2-9. POWER CONNECTIONS

The 3000 Series Cartridge Machines are shipped completely adjusted and wired for operation on 117 V 60 Hz ac power. Optional 220 V 50 Hz power is available.

# SECTION III

## OPERATION

Table 3-1. Front Panel Controls and Indicators

| NOMENCLATURE  | FUNCTION   |
|---|--|
| POWER<br>SPST Switch                                      | Controls the application of ac power.  |
| STOP<br>Pushbutton/Indicator<br>Switch<br>Ready Indicator | Stops tape and reverts system to Ready mode. Lights to indicate that system is in Ready mode of operation and cartridge is fully inserted.                               |
| START<br>Pushbutton/Indicator<br>Switch<br>Play Indicator | Starts the tape running.<br>Lights to indicate that tape is playing on line.   |
| SEC-CUE<br>Indicator                                      | When the tape is running a momentary lighting indicates the playback of a SEC-Cue Tone.  |
| TER-CUE<br>Indicator                                      | When the tape is running, a momentary lighting indicates the playback of a TER-Cue Tone.   |
| FAST FORWARD SWITCH<br>Fast Forward Manual                | Normal run position. Switches unit from a Run mode to Fast Forward mode.   |
| RECORD<br>Pushbutton/Indicator<br>Switch                  | Sets up system for Record mode. Lights to indicate that system is in the Record mode. Switches VU meters from Playback output to Record Amplifier Input.                 |
| LEVEL<br>Potentiometers                                   | Controls output levels of channel A (channel B, stereo) record amplifiers. Amplifier output level is indicated on adjacent VU meter.                                     |
| SEC-CUE<br>Pushbutton<br>Switch                           | Inserts a 150 Hz cue on the cue track of the tape either during playback or record mode. SEC-cue is used to start external equipment, or to indicate the end of program. |
| TER-CUE<br>Pushbutton<br>Switch                           | Inserts an 8 kHz cue on the cue track of the tape either during playback or record mode.   |

### 3-1.       PLAYBACK

Turn the POWER switch to ON to activate ac power. Insert a prerecorded cartridge in the deck opening to the extreme right hand side. The STOP switch indicator will illuminate to indicate the unit is in the ready mode. The 3100 models accept NAB A size cartridges. The 3200 models accept both NAB A and B size. The 3300 models accept all three size cartridges: A, B, and C.

#### **NOTE**

THE 3200 AND 3300 MODELS ARE EQUIPPED WITH A MOVABLE CARTRIDGE GUIDE TO RESTRAIN THE LEFT HAND SIDE OF THE CARTRIDGE. THIS IS POSITIONED AT THE FACTORY FOR A SIZE CARTRIDGES. IF B OR C SIZE CARTRIDGES ARE USED, THE GUIDE SHOULD BE MOVED TO THE APPROPRIATE LOCATION.

Put the tape in motion by momentarily depressing the START switch. The START switch will illuminate and the STOP switch indicator will go out. The tape runs until it is stopped by the prerecorded stop cue signal. The TER-CUE indicator will momentarily light when a TER-CUE signal passes the playback head and the SEC-CUE indicator will light momentarily when the first SEC-CUE signal passes the playback head. The VU meter on record models will indicate the playback audio level.

#### **NOTE**

THE PLAYBACK MAY BE STOPPED BY PRESSING THE STOP SWITCH BUT THE TAPE WILL NOT BE PROPERLY CUED FOR LATER PLAYBACK.

Once the unit is stopped the cartridge may be removed simply by pulling out.

### 3-2.       RECORDING

Turn the Power switch to ON to activate ac power. Insert an erased cartridge in the deck opening to the extreme right hand side. The STOP switch indicator will illuminate to indicate the unit is in the ready mode.

To start the recording process, depress the RECORD switch. The RECORD indicator will light.

#### **NOTE**

AVOID RECORDING OVER THE SPLICE, AS AUDIO WILL "DROP-OUT" OR "BUMP" ON MOST SPLICES.

Adjust the front panel level control so that the VU meter indicates a maximum 0 VU (100) on peaks. (In the record mode, the meter indicates the input to the recorder.)

The tape is started by momentarily depressing the START switch. The START switch illuminates and a STOP cue signal is automatically recorded on the cue track of the tape.

The tape will automatically stop at the STOP cue recorded on the tape. The message length must be carefully timed in relation to length of tape on the cartridge used to avoid overlap.

While recording, the quality can be checked if provision is made to feed the audio output to a separate monitor system such as an audition channel of a console. The program material can be "A - B" switched by monitoring alternately the input and the output (which is the reproduction of the audio just recorded). With monitor systems of equal quality and equal volume, no difference should be detected in the signal before recording and after.

### 3-3. OPTIONAL AUXILIARY CUE TONES (Q-TRIPS)

In addition to the standard, 1,000 Hz stop (primary) cue tone, all models of the Series 3000 are available with additional frequency tones. These optional auxiliary cue tones are used to control other devices associated with the cartridge machine.

#### **NOTE**

THE AUXILIARY CUE TONES MAY BE RECORDED  
WHENEVER TAPE IS IN MOTION IN EITHER  
PLAYBACK OR RECORD.

The 150 Hz (QI) secondary tone is defined by the NAB cartridge standards as the "end of message" cue and is generally used to activate another device at the end of a recorded segment. This could be, for example, a sequence cue to an automation system. Similarly, it could be used to automatically start another cartridge machine. In Series 3000 units so equipped, this tone is used to initiate automatic fast forward cueing after a cartridge has played.

The 8 kHz (QII) tertiary tone is defined as an auxiliary tone to be used as needed. Generally, it is used to activate another device during reproduction of a recorded segment. For example, this tone can initiate slide changes during recorded commentary. Or it might provide a warning signal that a cartridge is nearing the end (a popular use in radio stations using music on cartridges in place of records). In playback, auxiliary tones close normally open relay contacts available on the rear panel remote control connector. At the same time the indicator lamp on the front panel is illuminated to visually indicate tone presence. The relay contacts remain closed and the indicator remains illuminated for the duration of the tone as recorded on the cartridge. When so equipped, the fast forward cueing begins at the end of the 150 Hz tone.



Equipped record models can both playback and record the auxiliary cue tones. The tones are recorded by pressing the appropriate front panel switch (SEC 150 Hz or TER 8 kHz). As long as the switch is depressed, the tone will be recorded on the cartridge. To insure positive operation in playback, NAB standards call for a minimum burst of 100 (at 150 Hz) or 2 (at 8 kHz) milliseconds duration. The exact positioning of the tone and its duration depends upon the requirements in the individual installation. When recording the 150 Hz (QI) tone to provide automatic fast forward, the tone must not end before the program material ends.

#### 3-4. DELAY OPTION

To provide the delay function, an erase/record head is physically substituted in place of the record head. The positions of the reproduce and record heads are transposed. As the program material is recorded, the tape passes through the cartridge, and is played back by the reproduce head. Hence, the reproduced output lags behind the input by the length of the tape in the cartridge used.

Since precise timing is usually desirable, the following table lists various lengths of seconds and the equivalent lengths in inches of tape at 7.5 ips (for 3.75 ips divide the inches equivalent by 2). Allow an additional 2 to 3 inches for the splice. Make the splice as clean as possible. Any gap or overlapping in the splice will be noticed as the splice passes over the reproduce head.

| <u>SECONDS</u> | <u>INCHES</u> |
|----------------|---------------|
| 5              | 37.5          |
| 6              | 45.0          |
| 7              | 52.5          |
| 8              | 60.0          |
| 9              | 67.5          |
| 10             | 75.0          |
| 11             | 82.5          |
| 12             | 90.0          |
| 13             | 97.5          |
| 14             | 105.0         |
| 15             | 112.5         |
| 16             | 120.0         |
| 17             | 127.5         |
| 18             | 135.0         |
| 19             | 142.5         |
| 20             | 150.0         |

Tape tension is particularly critical in short delay cartridges. Tension must be great enough so that the hub in the cartridge turns as the tape moves, but tension must not be too great. Before making the splice, check the tension. The tape loop can be tightened by gently pulling on the end where the tape enters the hub. Gently pull tape out of the center to loosen the tape wrap.

It is a good idea to check delay cartridges frequently. A delay cartridge (particularly in short lengths) wears rapidly, since the tape runs continuously rather than intermittently.

## SECTION IV

### THEORY OF OPERATION

#### 4-1. PLAYBACK/LOGIC BOARD CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

#### 4-2. CONFIGURATION

The Playback/Logic board contains the playback amplifiers for the program tracks, the output audio muting, the cue track amplifier, the 1 kHz stop cue sensor, and the stop/start logic. When the optional Q Trips are installed, the Q1 150 Hz and Q11 8 kHz sensors are incorporated on this board. Additionally, the 3 kHz stop cue sensor required for units equipped with the fast forward option is mounted on this board.

In all, there are eight possible configurations of the Playback/Logic board as shown in the assembly diagram in Section VI. The exact configuration used in a particular machine is indicated in Table 3-1. This varies depending upon whether a unit is monophonic or stereophonic, equipped with Q Trips, or equipped for single speed, manual or automatic fast forward. The schematic diagram in Section VI shows the most complex arrangement required for a stereophonic machine with all options.

#### 4-3. PROGRAM CIRCUITRY

The program tracks of the playback head are coupled through C11 (C17) to the input of the preamplifier IC-1A (IC-1B). This dual integrated circuit amplifier provides gain and equalization as determined by the network R1 (R3), R2 (R4), R10 (R11), R34 (R33), C1 (C4). The variable high and low frequency trimmers permit adjusting the equalization to match individual heads to NAB or other standards (IEC, CCIR, etc.). Internal dc voltage is supplied to both halves of IC-1 through pin 14 from the decoupling network R26, C13. Bias dc is provided from the voltage divider R20, R25, C12 through R19, R24.

The output of the preamplifier is coupled through C26 (C25) to the FET program muting switch Q5 (Q6). This N channel device is controlled by the logic so that a ground on either CR7 or CR8 shuts off the audio signal. This is provided whenever the machine is in the stop mode or when units equipped for automatic fast forward are so operating. Bias (12 VDC) for the FET is provided from the voltage divider R35, R98, C24 through R36, R37, (R38), R39, (R48). Filtering is provided by C23 which shunts to ground any ac appearing on the gate.

The output of the FET is coupled through C27 (C28) to the output level control R15 (R16) mounted on the playback board. The audio signal is also available through board pin 14 (13) for the VU meter installed in record/playback models.

Signal from the level control is coupled through C30 (C31) to the output booster IC-3. This dual amplifier and the complementary symmetry drivers Q4, Q3 (Q1, Q2) provide 28 dB gain to drive the output to a maximum +18 dBm. This gain is determined by R42 (R47), R41 (R46). DC bias for Q3, Q4 (Q1, Q2) is provided by CR4, CR5, CR6 (CR1, CR2, CR3). Bias for IC-3 is supplied from the divider R16, R17, C10 through R40, R49 and internal voltage directly from the +24 VDC.

The fully amplified signal is coupled through C22 (C21) to the primary of the output transformer and the headphone jack. (The transformer adds 6 dB of gain to the output signal which then appears at the output connector).

#### 4-4. CUE TRACK AUDIO AND ONE KILOHERTZ STOP SENSOR

The cue track of the playback head is coupled through C15 to the input of IC-2A which acts as a preamplifier with gain and equalization comparable to the program preamplifiers as provided by R21, R22, R23 and C14. Bias for IC-2A is supplied through R15 from voltage divider R17 and R16.

The output of the preamplifier is direct coupled to the booster IC-2B. Inverting amplifier IC-2B provides 27 dB of gain as determined by R27 and R28. The amplified signal is coupled through C20 to the cue output (on the rear panel remote control connector) through pin 19 and to the 1 kHz sensor level control (R8).

The signal is coupled through C43 to a fixed tuned twin-T filter composed of IC-4A, R84, R85, R86, C44, C45 and C46. The 1 kHz output of the filter is ac coupled to half wave rectifier CR21, CR22. Capacitor C58 and resistor R97 provide filtering. The FET Q10 is connected to ground the signal to disable the sensor. In the stop mode, the gate of Q10 grounds to the stop/start logic through CR15 and R100 to turn on Q10. When the ground is removed as the logic changes to the run mode, C55 keeps Q10 in conduction (and the sensor muted) for approximately three seconds. Similarly, the gate of Q10 can ground through R95 and CR17 to the fast forward cue shift/mute bus. Removing this ground activates the sensor immediately.

The dc signal from R75 is connected to comparator IC-6D. When this voltage exceeds the reference from R57, R99, connected through R72, the output of IC-6D goes to +VDC to deliver a pulse through C39 to the stop control.

#### 4-5. OPTIONAL THREE KILOHERTZ STOP SENSOR

In units equipped for operation at both the normal and fast forward (3X normal) speeds, a 3 kHz stop sensor is also installed. Signal is taken from the 1 kHz level control (R8) to FET Q7. In this case the sensor is active only when the FET is conducting. This is accomplished by grounding the fast forward cue shift/mute bus.

The mute is gradually removed as C34 discharges through R55. Even if the tape is not up to full 3X normal speed, a stop tone can be sensed, since the normal 1 kHz sensor is slowly turning off as the 3 kHz sensor is turned on. When the ground is removed, Q7 immediately shuts off to disable the 3 kHz sensor.

Following Q7 the audio signal is fed to LC filter L1, C41, and to IC-4B for amplification. The output is rectified, filtered, and fed to comparator IC-6B. With 3 kHz tone present at the filter, the output of IC-6B goes high to deliver a positive pulse through CR13 and C39 to the stop control.

#### 4-6.        OPTIONAL Q-TRIP SENSORS

When equipped with the optional QI 150 Hz and QII 8 kHz auxiliary cue tones, separate sensors are installed. These are similar in operation to the 1 kHz sensor. Signal is taken from the output of the cue track booster amplifier (IC-2B) through separate level controls to a fixed tuned active filter. The signal is then rectified and fed to a comparator which delivers a +VDC output during tone presence to drive relays located on the power supply. To prevent chatter by these relays when the ac power is turned on, C36 keeps the reference voltage higher than normal until the circuit stabilizes. At turn-off, C61 and CR24 hold the reference voltage as the power supply shuts down. Muting is accomplished by grounding the input to the comparator by the fast forward cue shift/mute bus. The 150 Hz (Q1) tone is sensed by IC-5B, IC-6A while the 8kHz (Q11) tone is sensed by IC-5A and IC-6C.

#### 4-7.        STOP/START LOGIC

Stopping and starting are controlled by the flip-flop composed of Q8 and Q9. The circuit is a bistable multi-vibrator in which Q9 is conducting and Q8 is off, or Q8 is conducting and Q9 is off. When Q8 is off the collector is not drawing current and is at a 18 VDC level. This voltage is carried through R52 to the base of Q9 to hold Q9 in full conduction. Likewise, when Q9 is off, the voltage from its collector goes to the base of Q8 through R53 to hold Q8 in full conduction. The flip-flop will change state when a positive voltage is applied to the base of the non-conducting transistor. This is accomplished through coupling resistors R61 and R61. To prevent false triggering, capacitors C60 and C33 shunt short duration transient pulses to ground. When power is first applied, R54 ensures that the flip-flop will set to stop with Q9 conducting. The output voltages from Q8 and Q9 are available on the board pins M and 9 for use in the logic on the power supply and record boards.

#### 4-8.        POWER SUPPLY BOARD

#### 4-9.        CONFIGURATION

The Power Supply board contains the +24 VDC supply for the electronics, the +30 VDC supply and controlling circuitry for the solenoid, and the logic driver circuits. In units equipped with the optional Q-Trips, the QI 150 Hz and QII 8 kHz relays are mounted here. In units equipped with the optional fast forward provision, the motor control circuitry is incorporated on the Power Supply. The Power Supply is manufactured in four versions. The schematic diagram included shows the most complex configuration in which the Q-Trip and fast forward options are both included. The assembly diagram with parts lists is also included.



#### 4-10. VOLTAGE SUPPLIES

Separate secondary windings on the power transformer provide 30 VDC through J1 to diode bridge rectifiers CR1 and CR2. The low current for the amplifiers is supplied by CR1. Diodes CR16 and CR17 provide reverse voltage protection to regulator mounted on the outside of the rear panel. The regulator provides +24 VDC controlled within 24 mV with internal current and thermal overload protection. Voltage for the logic and solenoid are supplied directly from the output of CR2. Capacitor C5 provides filtering for this high current source.

#### 4-11. SOLENOID CONTROL

When the logic is in the stop mode, the base of Q5 is grounded to the flip-flop on the Playback/Logic board. The voltage on Q5 collector is high and zener diode CR20 conducts which delivers current to Pin 2 of IC1. With this current present, IC1 shuts off base drive to the 2N3055 solenoid driver located on the rear panel. The solenoid remains in the deenergized position. In this mode, pin 13 of IC1 is pulled low which turns on FET Q3. FET Q3 allows C9 to charge to a higher voltage than is present with R20. When the logic changes to the run mode, the base of Q5 goes high to turn Q5 on. The run lamp and the record logic ground to Q5 through CR12 and CR13. Diode CR20 stops conducting and IC1 delivers base drive to the solenoid driver. The voltage across the 3.3 Ohm resistor located on the inside rear panel (current through the solenoid) is input to IC1 at pin 4. IC1 will deliver base drive to keep the voltage at Pin 4 equal to the voltage at Pin 5. When the START mode is first initiated, the voltage on IC1 Pin 5 is high due to C9 being charged by Q3. IC1 delivers enough base drive to the solenoid driver to saturate this device. This places the full 30 volt supply (less 2N3055 and 3.3 Ohm drop) across the solenoid to assure fast accurate pull in. Pin 13 of IC1 goes high and Q3 turns off. Capacitor C9 discharges to a new voltage determined by R20. IC1 lowers the solenoid drive base drive until the voltage at IC1 Pin 4 equals that at Pin 5. This loop insures a constant voltage across the 3.3 Ohm resistor (constant solenoid current).

In the STOP mode, the base of Q7 goes high from the flip-flop on the playback board. Transistor Q7 turns on to provide a ground for the stop lamps and the record logic through CR13 and CR15. (The front panel stop switch lamp +24 VDC supply is connected through the deck microswitch so that this lamp lights only in the STOP mode when a cartridge is loaded).

#### 4-12. FAST FORWARD AND Q-TRIP RELAYS

The ac voltage for the drive motor is supplied from the power transformer primary through J1 and J2. When equipped for either manual or automatic fast forward, relay K1 is installed to switch power to the normal or high speed windings as required. Capacitors C1, C2, C3, and C4 provide arc suppression during switching.

When K1 is relaxed the normal speed windings are connected. The high windings are connected by energizing K1 by turning on Q2 and supplying a ground path to R6. Transistor Q2 can turn on by connecting its base through CR5. In playback units terminal P is connected directly to ground. In record models, this point is connected to the record logic so that a ground is supplied only in the playback mode (not in the record mode). The other side of the coil of K1 can only ground through CR7 and Q5 in the playback (run) mode. This can be accomplished in two separate ways.

When the front panel switch is placed in the ADVANCE position R6 is connected directly to CR7 to energize K1. The cue tone sensors on the Playback/Logic board receive a ground through terminal 15 to mute the 1 kHz, 150 Hz, and 8 kHz sensors while enabling the 3 kHz sensor. Diode CR6 prevents the audio muting circuit at terminal S from grounding.

The unit goes into fast forward and will stop on a stop cue tone. The program material on the tape is not shut off from the output jack. When the switch is released, K1 deenergizes to return the unit to normal speed.

When equipped with the option for automatic fast forward SCR Q1 is installed as well as driver Q4 which is controlled by the Q1 150 Hz cue tone sensor on the Playback/Logic board. When the 150 Hz Q1 tone is present the Q1 control at terminal B goes high to turn on Q4. Relay K2 energizes providing a ground for the Q1 lamps and K2. Relay K2 energizes to close the normally open contacts available on the remote control connector. When the tone ends, the control goes low and shuts off Q4. A positive pulse is delivered by C10 through CR3 and S1 to the gate of SCR Q1. This pulse turns Q1 on to ground relay K1. Both the cue shift/mute and the audio mute buses ground. The unit goes into fast forward and shuts off the audio output. The unit remains in high speed until the stop tone is sensed by the 3 kHz sensor. When the unit stops, Q5 shuts off so that SCR Q1 no longer can conduct current. Q1 turns off to deenergize K1 and deactivate the cue shift/mute and audio mute buses. Manual operation of the ADVANCE switch in the automatic fast forward mode will turn off Q1 and return the unit to normal speed operation without stopping.

Relay K3 associated with the QII 8 kHz cue sensor works in the same manner as K2. When the QII 8 kHz tone is present, the base of Q6 goes high to turn on Q6 and K3. Contacts on K3 supply provide the closure available on the remote control connector. When the tone ends, the control at terminal A goes low to turn off Q8 and K3.

#### 4-13. RECORD AMPLIFIER/BIAS BOARD

#### 4-14. CONFIGURATIONS

The Record Amplifier/Bias Board, installed only in record models, contains the program track record amplifiers, the record input transformers, the 100 kHz record bias oscillator, and the cue track record control. Separate versions are manufactured for monophonic and stereophonic machines. The assembly and its parts are shown in Section VI.

#### 4-15. BIAS OSCILLATOR

Transistors Q11 and Q12 form a push-pull oscillator providing a 100 kHz sine wave voltage. The primary of T3 and C39 form a tuned circuit resonant at 100 kHz. Positive feedback is provided by C24 and C25. To ensure smooth cut-off and minimize distortion, negative feedback is supplied to the nonconducting transistor by C26. Bias voltages for the transistors are supplied by R55, R56, R58 and R61. Emitter dropping resistors R54 and R57 provide a small amount of negative feedback to maintain purity of the 100 kHz output.

Transistor Q13 controls the oscillator. When the base of Q13 is grounded through CR1 to the record flip-flop, Q13 turns on to supply +24 VDC to the oscillator. To minimize starting transients, C23 provides a gradual turn-on. The oscillator runs whenever the unit is in the record mode.

To provide isolation and minimize cross talk, the secondary of T3 is divided into two parts. Bias for the program tracks is taken from transformer terminal 5; bias for the cue track is taken from terminal 7.

#### 4-16. PROGRAM TRACK RECORD AND BIAS CONTROL CIRCUITRY

The rear panel line and microphone input jacks are connected to separate windings of T1 (T2). The secondary of the transformer is directly coupled to the input of the preamplifier IC-1A (IC-1B). Gain in this stage is switchable 0 dB (LO) for use with line level sources or 35 dB (HI) for microphone input. The gain is determined by R15 (R17) and R14 (R16) as selected by S1. The frequency response of the preamplifier is flat. Bias is provided from the voltage divider R18, R19, and C3.

The output of IC-1A (IC-1B) is coupled through C4 (C5) to the front panel record level control. The output of the level control is returned to the Record Amplifier/Bias Board and to the VU meter amplifier (on the Record Control and Generator Board Signal is coupled through C11 (C12) to booster amplifier IC-2A (IC-2B) which supplies an additional 32 dB of gain as determined by R24 (R21) and R25 (R26). Bias for IC-2A (IC-2B) is supplied through R22 (R23).

Following amplification, the signal is coupled through C13 (C10) to the record equalizer. The record equalization network is composed of R5 (R4), R30 (R29), R31 (R32), R27 (R28), C15 (C14). The high frequency trimmer R5 (R4) permits adjusting the equalization for the individual head, type of tape used, and the various standards (NAB, IEC, CCIR, etc.).

The equalized signal is coupled through C17 (C16) to the head driver amplifier Q2 (Q3). This stage provides sufficient current to drive the record head. The amplified signal is coupled through C32 (C33), R39 (R42) to the program record control FET Q4 (Q5). This P channel FET is held off by voltage supplied to the gate through R47 and R49. When the unit is in the record mode, the gate grounds to the record flip-flop through CR6. The FET conducts to allow the program signal to reach record head. At all other times the signal is shut off.

Following the FET, the program signal is coupled through the bias trap C35 (C38), L1 (L2) which prevents the high level bias from overloading the record amplifiers. The variable inductor permits tuning the bias trap to the exact frequency of the bias oscillator. Following the bias trap, the audio signal is mixed with the bias supplied through R3 (R2) and R64 (R63). The variable bias control permits adjusting the bias level for optimum recording from the particular tape used.

To prevent bias from appearing on the program track of the record head except in the record mode, the switching circuit Q8, Q6 (Q7) is conducting C28 (C29) shunt the bias to ground. The base of Q6 (Q7) is connected through zener diode CR3 (CR4) and R46 (R45) to +24 VDC to permit Q6 (Q7) to conduct. In the record mode the base of Q8 is drawn towards ground through CR5 to the record logic. Transistor Q8 begins conducting to bring down the base of Q6 (Q7) to shut this device off and to restore the bias. When the record logic is not in the record mode, the base of Q8 is held high through R50 and R51 to keep Q8 turned off. The bias is again shunted as Q6 (Q7) is held in conduction.

Transistor Q1 in conjunction with C7 and C6 provide noise decoupling for +24 VDC supply for the record amplifiers.

#### 4-17. CUE CIRCUITRY BIAS CONTROL

The audio signal for the cue track is supplied from the Record Control and Tone Generator Board to terminal 19. The audio is coupled through the bias trap (C37, L3, C40) as in the program circuitry. The audio is mixed with the bias from R1, R62 and supplied to the cue track of the record head. As in the program circuitry switching transistors Q9 and Q10 are employed to shunt the bias except when cue tones are actually being recorded. When Q10 is conducting, the bias is shunted. When Q10 is turned off by Q9 drawing the base of Q10 low, the bias is supplied to the head.

Transistor Q9 is turned on by a positive voltage supplied to its base through R52. This voltage is supplied by the cue bias switch control on the Record Control Cue Generator Board when any of the cue generators are running or when the external cue record is activated.

#### 4-18. RECORD CONTROL AND TONE GENERATOR BOARD

#### 4-19. CONFIGURATIONS

The Record Control and Tone Generator Board installed in record models incorporates the record logic flip-flop, the VU meter amplifier, and the 1 kHz stop cue generator. In units equipped with the QI 150 Hz and QII 8 kHz Q-Trips, the generators for these cue tones are also included. The board is built in four different configurations depending on whether monophonic or stereophonic and whether or not Q-Trips are installed. These versions are shown in Section VI.

#### 4-20. RECORD LOGIC FLIP-FLOP

Transistors Q8 and Q9 form a bistable multivibrator (flip-flop) which enable the record electronics in the record mode and disable the record electronics at all other times. The two states of the flip-flop are Q9 conducting, Q8 off or Q8 conducting, Q9 off. When Q8 is off the collector is not drawing current and is at a 18 VDC level. This voltage is carried through R40 to the base of Q9 to hold Q9 in full conduction. Likewise when Q9 is off, the voltage from its collector goes to the base of Q8 through R41 to hold Q8 in full conduction.

The flip-flop will change state when a positive voltage is applied to the base of the nonconducting transistor. This is accomplished through coupling resistors R43 and R69. Capacitors C16 and C17 prevent false triggering by shunting short duration pulses. Resistor R42 sets the flip-flop to stop (not-record) when power is first applied.

When the record switch is depressed, a positive pulse is delivered to R45. If the unit is in the RUN mode this pulse will ground through CR15 to the RUN logic on the Power Supply Board. If the unit is in the STOP mode the pulse will be conducted through CR14 to set the flip-flop to record (Q8 conducting). With Q9 off Q13 turns on to supply a ground to the record indicator lamp and the program record circuitry on the Record Amplifier/Bias Board.

When the STOP switch, 1 kHz (or 3 kHz) cue sensor, or the deck microswitch (if the cartridge is withdrawn) supply a positive pulse to R69, Q9 will begin to conduct and Q8 will turn off. The base of Q12 will go high to supply a ground to the flip-flop record interlock. Transistor Q13 turns off to remove the grounds to the record lamp and program control.

#### 4-21. ONE KILOHERTZ STOP CUE GENERATOR AND CONTROL

The stop cue tone generator is composed of IC-2A and IC-2B which oscillates at 1 kHz as determined by R11, R58, R59, C14 and C15. The generator oscillates when positive feedback is available through R48 and R49. The output of the generator is taken through R55, C18, level control R6, R46, and C12 to Q5. This emitter follower stage acts as a current source to drive the cue record head. The cue output is taken from terminal 7 to the Record Amplifier/Bias Board.

The 1 kHz generator is controlled automatically to record a stop cue tone burst when the unit first starts in the record mode. This control is accomplished by IC-2C and IC-2D which are comparators in cascade to form a mono stable multivibrator. A 12 VDC reference is supplied to IC-2C and IC-2D through R64 and R66 from voltage divider R60 and R61. The output of the multivibrator will go high only when the input from R62 goes high.

A positive 24 VDC is available on S1. Normally S1 is set to the ON position. (The OFF position allows starting the unit in the record mode without recording a stop tone. This might be required in editing, for example.)



In the ON position +24 VDC is applied to R29. If the record logic is not set for record, the voltage will ground through CR8 to Q12. Similarly, the voltage will ground to the 1 kHz record interlock through CR9 if the unit is in the stop mode (tape not running). If these conditions are met the voltage will be applied through CR7 and CR18 to IC-2C. This causes IC-2C to go high; this is carried through C28 and R63 to send IC-2D high. When C28 charges fully, the dc path to IC-2D is blocked. The output of IC-2D goes low and remains low until IC-2C is unlatched and relatched.

When the multivibrator goes high, this voltage is supplied through CR17 and CR24 to the cue bias switching circuit on the Record Amplifier/Bias Board. This turns on the recording bias to the cue track. The output of the multivibrator also turns on the 1 kHz generator by turning on FET Q10. Voltage is applied to the gate of Q10 through R67 but is shunted to ground through CR20 and R68. The age is applied to the gate of Q10 through R67 but is shunted to ground through CR20 and R68. The FET is held nonconducting and the generator is held off. When the multivibrator goes high, CR20 is back biased through CR16 to allow Q10 to turn on. When the multivibrator goes low, Q10 turns off and shuts down the generator. Since the multivibrator has a time constant of approximately three quarters second, a stop tone burst that length is recorded on the cue track.

#### 4-22. AUXILIARY CUE TONE GENERATORS AND CONTROL

When the optional Q-Trips are installed, 150 Hz and 8 kHz generators which are similar in operation to the 1 kHz generator are employed. These are two stage operational amplifier oscillators, IC-3A - IC-3B (150 Hz), IC-3C - IC-3D (8 kHz). The frequency is determined by the network R10 (R12), R50 (R92), R51 (R91), C22 (C24), and C23 (C25). Oscillation occurs when positive feedback is supplied by R73 (R93, R94). The output of the generator is supplied through the level control R8 (R7) to the cue head driver Q5.

To permit recording from an external generator, the rear panel external cue input is connected through a separate level control (R9) to Q5.

The Q-Trip generators are not automatically controlled by the machine but manually by the front panel switches or through a separate level control connector. The FET in the feedback circuit, Q11 (Q15), is held off. The voltage on its gate is shunted through CR21 (CR22) and R82 (R83) to ground. When a positive voltage is supplied to the Q control through CR29 (CR28), CR21 (CR22) is back biased to allow the FET to turn on. When the control goes low, the FET is again shut off.

When the Q control is high, the voltage is also applied through CR26 (CR27) and CR24 to the cue bias switch to enable the bias switching (on the Record Amplifier/Bias Board). To supply bias to record an external signal on the cue track positive voltage must be supplied from the remote control connector through CR25 to the cue bias switch.

To permit recording the Q-Trips or an external tone in the playback mode, transistor Q14 is installed. A positive voltage on the 150 Hz, 8 kHz, or external cue controls is coupled through R5 and CR23 to the base of Q14. Transistor Q14 turns on to supply a ground to terminal 6 to turn on the bias oscillator. The cue generators run, and the cue track receives bias from the bias oscillator, so a cue tone is recorded. The program track is undisturbed, since the program bias and audio are not turned on.

#### 4-23. VU METER AMPLIFIER

The front panel VU meter (two in stereo models) display the output level in playback and input level in record. The input signal is brought in from the Record Amplifier/Bias Board through calibration trimmer R2 (R4) to P channel FET Q2 (Q4). The output signal is brought in from the Playback/Logic Board through calibration trimmer R1 (R3) to N channel FET Q1 (Q3). These FET's are used to switch the input signal to the meter amplifier.

Bias voltage (+12 VDC) is supplied to the FET's from the voltage divider R30, R31 through R13 (R22), R15 (R23), R17 (R24). This keeps Q1 (Q3) in conduction and Q2 (Q4) shut off. Only the playback signal reaches the meter amplifier. When the record logic is in the record mode, a ground is applied to the gates of the FET's through CR1 (CR6) to Q13. FET Q1 (Q3) turns off and Q2 (Q4) turn on to connect the record signal and disconnect the playback.

The output of the FET switching is direct coupled through R18 (R36) to the amplifier IC-1A (IC-1B). Capacitors C1 (C3) and C5 (C9) act as blocking capacitors for the dc bias on the FET's. Bias for IC-1A (IC-1B) is supplied from R17 (R24). After amplification, the signal is rectified by bridge rectifier CR2 (CR10), CR3 (CR11), CR4 (CR12) and CR5 (CR13) to drive the VU meter.

Transistor Q7 provides power supply decoupling and a controlled turn on for the VU meter circuit. When ac power is first applied to the unit the meter circuit is damped to prevent full scale deflection.

#### 4-24. DELAY OPTION

The delay board contains the logic circuitry enabling the unit to operate in the delay mode. This board is located on the deck of the unit.

When the unit's logic is in the record mode, the cathode of diode CR3 is grounded and the release bias is loaded through R5.

When the DELAY switch/indicator is depressed, +24 VDC is momentarily applied to the base of Q2 through R3, turning Q2 on and passing current to ground through CR3. This action pulls the base of Q1 low. Current through R1 and CR2 to the base of Q1 through R3 latches the logic circuit in the delay mode. At the same time, Pin 5, which is connected to one side of the DELAY indicator, also goes low and the DELAY indicator illuminates. Relay K1 energizes since one side of the coil is tied to the DELAY indicator. The bias current is routed through C2 to the erase head through the normally open contacts of K1.

Release from the delay mode occurs when the unit is placed in the STOP mode (or not in the record mode) and the cathode of CR3 is no longer tied to ground. This action causes the base of Q1 to go high, turning the stage off. This in turn turns Q2 off.

## SECTION V

### MAINTENANCE

#### 5-1. ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

Routine cleaning of the printed circuit board and connector contacts is not necessary. In case of intermittent operation, however, clean the contacts by spraying with an aerosol contact cleaner. Do not use a cleaner with abrasives. To work grime free, polish the contacts lightly with a soft pencil eraser. Be sure the power is disconnected.

Accumulated dust should be cleaned out of the chassis with a soft brush. Fingerprints and smudges can be removed from the chassis with a cloth moistened with a household ammonia solution.

At least quarterly, the performance of the electronics should be checked and compared with the Acceptance Test Results supplied by Broadcast Electronics with each Series 3000 unit.

#### 5-2. EXTENDER BOARD

As an aid in troubleshooting the plug-in modules, the optional 919-1504 extender board is available. This accessory raises any module approximately 3 inches above the chassis.

#### 5-3. COMPONENT REPLACEMENT ON PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

#### **CAUTION**

AC POWER MUST BE TURNED OFF WHEN PRINTED  
CIRCUIT BOARDS ARE REMOVED OR REPLACED.

Great care should be exercised when working on printed circuit boards, since excessive heat may cause the foil to peel off. The Broadcast Electronics warranty on printed circuit boards is void if boards are damaged by improper handling.

When replacing components on a printed circuit board, use a small soldering iron (15 to 30 watts with a small tip). Use a brush or desoldering tool to remove excess solder. Protect the board contacts with masking tape and mount gently in a small vise.

Touch the iron to the connection to be unsoldered. When heated, quickly remove the iron and brush away the excess solder. Be careful that no solder splatters onto the board. Unbend the leads with a small pair of needle nose or diagonal cutting pliers and remove the component.

## NOTE

WHEN REPLACING MULTI-PIN COMPONENTS (TRANSFORMERS, CONNECTORS, ETC.) DESOLDER INDIVIDUALLY ALL THE PINS BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE THE COMPONENT. IT IS VIRTUALLY IMPOSSIBLE TO HEAT ALL THE PINS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Check the mounting holes in the board to be sure they are clear of solder and open before mounting the replacement. Put the leads through the holes and trim the leads to about 1/8 inch. Bend the leads over so they touch only the foil strips the leads are to be soldered to.

Touch the iron to the leads and let the solder flow onto the foil. Always use a fine rosin core solder such as No. 20 gauge. Check for "bridges" of solder between adjacent foil strips.

Clean the flux off the connection with alcohol. Solder flux left on the printed circuit board may cause noise in the circuit. If the contacts were covered with masking tape, clean them also with alcohol.

### 5-4. MODULE LOCATIONS AND ADJUSTMENT POINTS

The locations of the electronic modules are shown in the assembly diagrams in Section VI. Individual electronic parts are listed by boards in Section VI. The electronic adjustments are accessible through the card cage cover immediately behind the tape deck. All adjustments are labeled for easy reference.

### 5-5. ELECTRONIC ADJUSTMENTS

### 5-6. GENERAL

Before adjusting the electronics, clean the tape head(s) with BE-903 cleaning fluid or isopropyl alcohol. Be sure the playback (and record) head is properly aligned. In record models, the playback electronics should be adjusted before adjusting the record section.

An NAB standardized test and alignment cartridge is required for proper adjustment of the unit. The electronics may be adjusted to another standard (such as IEC, CCIR) by use of an alignment cartridge recorded to that standard. In all cases, refer to the manufacturer's instructions supplied with the cartridge.

## WARNING

BE CERTAIN THE LARGE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS ON THE POWER SUPPLY BOARD AND THE MOTOR CAPACITORS ON THE CHASSIS ARE FULLY DISCHARGED BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE INSIDE THE UNIT.

5-7. PROGRAM PLAYBACK ADJUSTMENTS

5-8. OUTPUT LEVEL

While reproducing the operating level tone from the test cartridge, adjust the R OUT and L OUT controls on the Playback/Logic board for the desired output as measured on an external VU meter connected to the output.

5-9. PLAYBACK EQUALIZATION

While reproducing the frequency response series of tones from the test cartridge, adjust the PLAY EQ controls located on the Playback/Logic board. Adjust the LF R and LF L controls so that no tone between 50 Hz and 1,000 Hz rises more than 1 dB above the frequency response reference tone. Adjust the HF R and HF L so that the tones between 10 kHz and 18 kHz are within +1, -2 dB of the reference tone.

5-10. VU METER CALIBRATION (REPRODUCE UNITS ONLY)

Once the output level is set as described in Step 1, adjust the METER CAL R PLAY and L PLAY for a front panel VU meter indication of 0 VU while reproducing the operating level tone.

5-11. CUE SENSITIVITY ADJUSTMENT

The cue tones sensors are adjusted to operate on a tone at a level below the NAB standard cue tone levels. This allows for variations in tone level caused by tape wear, etc. At the factory, Series 3000 units are adjusted to sense tones 6 dB below the NAB standard levels.

When a cue tone test cartridge is available with tones recorded at a level below the NAB standard cue tone level, the sensors may be adjusted while reproducing the cue tone test cartridge.

During the 1,000 Hz stop tone, adjust the CUE SENS 1 kHz control so that the sensor just triggers and stops the unit. During the 150 Hz tone, adjust the CUE SENS 150 Hz control so that the sensor just triggers to light the Q1 150 Hz tone. During the 8,000 Hz tone, adjust the CUE SENS 8 kHz control so that the sensor just triggers to light the Q11 8 kHz indicator lamp.

**NOTE**

WHEN ADJUSTING THE 1 KHZ CONTROL WAIT 3 SECONDS  
AFTER THE CARTRIDGE STARTS. THIS SENSOR IS  
DISABLED FOR THIS TIME.

If a cue tone test cartridge is not regularly available, tones from an audio signal generator may be used to adjust the sensors. However, a cue tone test cartridge or cue tone recording of known quality must be available initially to determine the signal levels required. Proceed as follows:



1. Connect an oscilloscope to the cue playback output. Reproduce prerecorded cue tone known to be recorded at NAB cue tone level. Measure the peak to peak amplitude of the tone on the oscilloscope. Record this measurement for future reference.
2. Disconnect the ac power and mount the Playback/Logic board on the 919-1504 extender card. Referring to the assembly diagram, connect the signal generator to terminal 7 with the generator shield to terminal 6. (A 10 Ohm load is provided, so install a 560 Ohm resistor in series with the generator if its output impedance is 600 Ohms.) Reconnect the ac power. Observing the oscilloscope adjust the generator output to yield an amplitude one-half that measured in step 1.
3. Do not load a cartridge in the unit, but manually actuate the microswitch on the deck and operate the controls. Set the CUE SENS controls to minimum (extreme counter-clockwise). Adjust the controls until the sensor just triggers.

5-12. PROGRAM RECORD ADJUSTMENTS

5-13. BIAS TRAP TUNING

Disconnect the ac power and mount the Record/Amplifier Bias printed circuit board on the 919-1504 extender card. Referring to the assembly diagram connect an oscilloscope to test point L. Reconnect the ac power and place the unit in the record mode. With a non-metallic screwdriver, tune L1 for minimum 100 kHz signal as observed on the oscilloscope. In stereo units, reconnect the oscilloscope to test point R and tune L2. When finished, disconnect the ac power remove the extender board. Remount the Record Amplifier/Bias Board in the unit, and replace the card cage cover.

5-14. PROGRAM BIAS LEVEL

**NOTE**

THE BIAS SUPPLIED TO THE RECORD HEAD IS MOST IMPORTANT IN PROVIDING OPTIMUM FREQUENCY RESPONSE AND DISTORTION. BIAS REQUIREMENTS VARY BETWEEN BRANDS OF TAPE (AND BETWEEN SERIES OF ONE BRAND). IF MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF TAPE IS IN USE, CHECK THE PERFORMANCE OF EACH TYPE AT ITS OPTIMUM BIAS LEVEL OF OTHER TYPES. WHERE OLDER AND NEWER TYPES ARE BOTH IN USE (SUCH AS 3M154 AND 3M156), BIAS JUST LESS THAN THE OPTIMUM FOR THE NEWER TYPE USUALLY IS AN ACCEPTABLE COMPROMISE.

Load a bulk-erased cartridge in the unit. Connect an audio signal generator to the line record input. Set the generator for 1,000 Hz at a level of 0.5V. Adjust the record level control for -10 VU on the front panel meter. Connect an oscilloscope to the output and begin recording. Observe the oscilloscope and adjust the BIAS LEVEL L and R controls for the peak output with no distortion of the 1,000 Hz wave form.

5-15. VU METER CALIBRATION

While recording the 1,000 Hz tone, adjust the record level control until the external meter indicates the output level set in 5-7. Now adjust the METER CAL R REC and L REC so that the front panel VU meter indicates 0 VU.

5-16. RECORD EQUALIZATION

Set the signal generator for 15 kHz and reduce the generator output level 10 dB. DO NOT ADJUST THE FRONT PANEL LEVEL CONTROL. While recording the 15 kHz tone, adjust the REC EQ L and R for 10 dB below the output level set in 5-7.

5-17. CUE RECORD ADJUSTMENTS

5-18. BIAS TRAP TUNING

Referring to 5-12 connect an oscilloscope to test point Q on the Record Amplifier Board. Referring to Wiring Diagram, activate the external cue record control by connecting remote control terminal 21 to 20. With a non-metallic screwdriver, tune L3 for minimum 100 Hz signal as observed on the oscilloscope.

5-19. CUE BIAS LEVEL

Connect an audio signal generator to the external cue input and reconnect the oscilloscope to the cue playback output (refer to Wiring Diagram). Set the generator for 1,000 Hz at a level 10 dB below the reference amplitude determined in Section 5-11. Load a bulk-erased cartridge in the unit, activate the external cue record control, and begin recording the 1,000 Hz tone from the signal generator. Observing the oscilloscope, adjust the BIAS LEVEL Q control for the peak output with no distortion of the 1,000 Hz wave form.

5-20. CUE TONE GENERATOR FREQUENCY

The frequency of the 1 kHz, optional Q1 150 Hz, and optional QII 8 kHz cue generators are adjusted by trimmers R11, R10, and R12 on the Record Control and Tone Generator Board. These controls are set at the factory and should not require subsequent adjustment.

5-21. MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT AND MAINTENANCE

## 5-22. MECHANICAL SYSTEM

A hysteresis, synchronous motor provides direct capstan drive for the Series 3000. Normally equipped with a single speed motor, a two speed motor is installed in models equipped for optional fast forward cueing. The motor is attached directly to the underside of the tape deck with the capstan shaft extending up above the deck surface.

The pressure roller in combination with the capstan shaft drives tape. Movement of tape is initiated by a dc air damped solenoid connected to the roller shaft with a chain.

The tape head or heads are mounted on a bracket attached to the top surface of the deck. All models are equipped with the unique PHASE LOK III head bracket which permits independent azimuth adjustment with full three plane head movement. Three independent tape guides are mounted to the deck surface adjacent to the head bracket(s). A cartridge hold down clip mounted above the tape guides applies pressure to the top of the cartridge at the head openings to prevent cartridge movement. Side cartridge movement is prevented by an adjustable left hand guide bracket.

## 5-23. MAINTENANCE

### 5-24. CLEANING

Once a day the heads, capstan, and pressure roller should be cleaned.

### 5-25. DEMAGNETIZING

At least once every month the heads should be demagnetized with a head degausser.

### 5-26. CARTRIDGE MAINTENANCE

The cartridge is the second half of the tape cartridge system. The cartridge needs regular care just like the cartridge recorder or reproducer. Check the cartridge before adjusting the machine.

The tape should be inspected regularly and frequently for obvious signs of wear. Cartridges should be rewound or replaced when the oxide side of the tape is shiny. If possible only one type of tape should be in use in an installation. Different brands, and even different types of the same brand, require different bias recording levels for optimum response. When rewinding cartridges use only a graphite lubricated tape. Silicone lubricated tapes cannot stand up to the rugged service in a cartridge.

A deformed shell can adversely affect frequency response by distorting the path the tape travels. In particular, a warped cartridge may cause the tape to traverse the head openings in an arc or bowed path rather than a straight line.

Periodically the cartridge center post should be cleaned. Gummy deposits on the post, in effect, increase tape tension by not allowing the tape hub to turn freely. Equally important to free movement of the hub is the teflon washer. Periodically check the pressure pads to see that they are lined up squarely with the tape.

The most frequent cause of distortion of the tape path in the cartridge is a loose corner post. The post should always be glued down so that there is 1/4 inch between the shoulder of the post and the shell. If the post is high the tape will not run straight across the heads. A loose post frequently causes muffled-sounding audio when the cartridge unit starts.

#### 5-27. MECHANICAL PARTS REPLACEMENT

### WARNING

BE CERTAIN THE LARGE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS ON THE POWER SUPPLY BOARD AND THE MOTOR CAPACITORS ON THE CHASSIS ARE FULLY DISCHARGED BEFORE ATTEMPTING MAINTENANCE INSIDE THE UNIT.

#### 5-28. MOTOR REPLACEMENT

### NOTE

CARE MUST BE EXERCISED IN HANDLING AND STORING MOTORS TO AVOID DAMAGING THE BEARINGS. STORE SPARE MOTORS IN THE ORIGINAL PACKAGING. DO NOT HANDLE THE MOTOR BY THE SHAFT, BUT BY THE CASE. DO NOT SUBJECT THE MOTOR TO SHARP BLOWS OR ROUGH HANDLING.

Refer to Drawing D906-3122.

Disconnect the ac power cord and remove the top and bottom covers. Place the unit on its left side. Disconnect the motor leads connector from the Power Supply Printed Circuit Board. Grasp the motor in one hand, unscrew the two 10-32 mounting screws on the top of the deck, and remove the motor. Remove the motor mounting bracket from the motor and reinstall the bracket on the replacement motor. Install the replacement motor and reconnect the motor leads to the Power Supply printed circuit board. Perform the deck adjustments described in paragraph 5-35.

When these adjustments are complete, reconnect and turn on the ac power. The motor shaft should rotate counter-clockwise. Finally, test operate the unit with a cartridge in both normal and fast forward (if so equipped).

**NOTE**

REPLACEMENT MOTORS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE LEADS TERMINATED IN THE PROPER CONNECTOR. THIS WIRING IS SHOWN IN SECTION VI, MOTOR WIRING AND TRANSFORMER DIAGRAM.

5-29. PRESSURE ROLLER REPLACEMENT

Manually raise the pressure roller above the deck surface by pushing in the solenoid plunger. Remove the E ring, teflon washer, and pressure roller. Perform the deck adjustments described in paragraph 5-35. Fit on the replacement roller with the teflon washer on top. Secure with the E ring.

5-30. POWER TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT

Disconnect the ac power cord. Remove the top and bottom covers. Unplug the power transformer from the Power Supply printed circuit board. Remove the four screws which mount the transformer to the side of the chassis.

Install the replacement transformer and secure the four screws with LOCTITE or similar compound. Plug the transformer leads into the Power Supply Board. Replace the covers and reconnect the ac power cord.

**NOTE**

REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE LEADS TERMINATED IN THE PROPER CONNECTOR. THIS WIRING IS SHOWN IN FIGURE 5-1.

5-31. TAPE HEAD REPLACEMENT

Refer to Drawing D906-3122

To replace either the playback or record head, disconnect the ac power and open the top cover. Remove the cartridge spring. Remove the clamp screw(s) and withdraw the head from the clamp. Unplug the head and connect the replacement head. Insert the head in the clamp and replace the clamp screw(s). Reconnect the ac power. Referring to paragraph 5-38, check the tracking and zenith adjustments, perform the azimuth adjustment. When these are accomplished, reinstall the cartridge spring, degauss head before using.

5-32. SOLENOID REPLACEMENT

Refer to Drawing D906-3122

Disconnect the ac power cord and remove the top and bottom covers. Mark and disconnect the solenoid leads. Loosen the lock nut on the solenoid plunger and unscrew the chain link and modified screw from the plunger. Dismount the solenoid from the deck by removing the two 10-32 screws driven from underneath the deck. Mount the replacement solenoid on the deck. Reconnect the solenoid leads. Reinsert the modified screw and chain link in the plunger. Perform the deck adjustments described in paragraph 5-35.

5-33. SOLENOID CHAIN REPLACEMENT

Refer to Drawing D906-0000.

Disconnect the ac power cord and remove the top and bottom covers. Unhook the spring from the chain underneath the deck, remove the master chain link and slip the chain out of the modified screw. Manually raise the pressure roller and remove the screw from the roller shaft. Insert the replacement chain in the modified screw. With a small pair of needle nose pliers, fit on the master link and secure it with the lock. Manually raise the pressure roller and reinsert the screw through the chain. Feed the chain through the deck opening and around the chain mounting clamp. Underneath the deck reconnect the spring and chain. Finally, perform the tape deck adjustments described in paragraph 5-35.

5-34. SOLENOID PLUNGER ADJUSTMENT

Solenoid plunger travel is determined by the setting of the adjustment screw which links the plunger to the solenoid chain, and is set to bring the pressure roller against the capstan drive shaft just prior to the plunger hitting its limit of travel.

With no cartridge in the machine, hold the Ready microswitch open and push the START pushbutton; the solenoid will pull the pressure roller into the drive shaft. Turn the plunger clockwise in one-half turn increments while alternately pushing the START button until an audible noise, the plunger hitting "bottom", is heard with solenoid action. Now turn the plunger counter-clockwise for 1 1/2 turns beyond the point that the noise has disappeared and tighten the locknut snugly against the end of the plunger.

**NOTE**

THE MOTOR ALIGNMENT HAS TO BE PERFORMED  
PRIOR TO THIS ADJUSTMENT.

5-35. TAPE DECK ADJUSTMENTS

5-36. PRESSURE ROLLER ADJUSTMENT

Refer to Drawing D906-0000.

Disconnect the ac power cord and remove the top and bottom covers. Mark and disconnect the solenoid leads. Loosen the lock nut on the solenoid plunger and unscrew the chain link and modified screw from the plunger. Dismount the solenoid from the deck by removing the two 10-32 screws driven from underneath the deck. Mount the replacement solenoid on the deck. Reconnect the solenoid leads. Reinsert the modified screw and chain link in the plunger. Perform the deck adjustments described in paragraph 5-35.

#### 5-33. SOLENOID CHAIN REPLACEMENT

Refer to Drawing D906-3122.

Disconnect the ac power cord and remove the top and bottom covers. Unhook the spring from the chain underneath the deck, remove the master chain link and slip the chain out of the modified screw. Manually raise the pressure roller and remove the screw from the roller shaft. Insert the replacement chain in the modified screw. With a small pair of needle nose pliers, fit on the master link and secure it with the lock. Manually raise the pressure roller and reinsert the screw through the chain. Feed the chain through the deck opening and around the chain mounting clamp. Underneath the deck reconnect the spring and chain. Finally, perform the tape deck adjustments described in paragraph 5-35.

#### 5-34. SOLENOID PLUNGER ADJUSTMENT

Solenoid plunger travel is determined by the setting of the adjustment screw which links the plunger to the solenoid chain, and is set to bring the pressure roller against the capstan drive shaft just prior to the plunger hitting its limit of travel.

With no cartridge in the machine, hold the Ready microswitch open and push the START pushbutton; the solenoid will pull the pressure roller into the drive shaft. Turn the plunger clockwise in one-half turn increments while alternately pushing the START button until an audible noise, the plunger hitting "bottom", is heard with solenoid action. Now turn the plunger counter-clockwise for 1 1/2 turns beyond the point that the noise has disappeared and tighten the locknut snugly against the end of the plunger.

### **NOTE**

THE MOTOR ALIGNMENT HAS TO BE PERFORMED  
PRIOR TO THIS ADJUSTMENT.

#### 5-35. TAPE DECK ADJUSTMENTS

#### 5-36. PRESSURE ROLLER ADJUSTMENT

Refer to Drawing D906-3122.



## 5-41. AZIMUTH

Playback head azimuth is adjusted while reproducing a 15 kHz tone from the alignment cartridge. Record head azimuth is adjusted while recording a 15 kHz tone from an external signal generator at a level of -10 VU on the front panel meter. Adjust the azimuth screw for peak 15 kHz output as measured on an external VU meter. Remove and reinsert the cartridge several times and repeat the adjustment.

## 5-42. STEREO PHASING TEST

Once the azimuth and height are established as described in paragraphs 5-41 and 5-42, check the unit's phase response. Connect the right and left playback outputs to an oscilloscope as shown in Figure 14. Reproducing the alignment test cartridge (playback units) or recording from an external signal generator connected to both inputs (record units), observe the Lissajous pattern produced on the oscilloscope. Alternately check the phase response at 400 Hz and at 4,000 Hz tone can easily be phased 360 degrees rather than 0 degrees, so check the 400 Hz tone after adjusting the azimuth (4,000 Hz tone).

Remove and reinsert the cartridge and perform the phasing test several times.

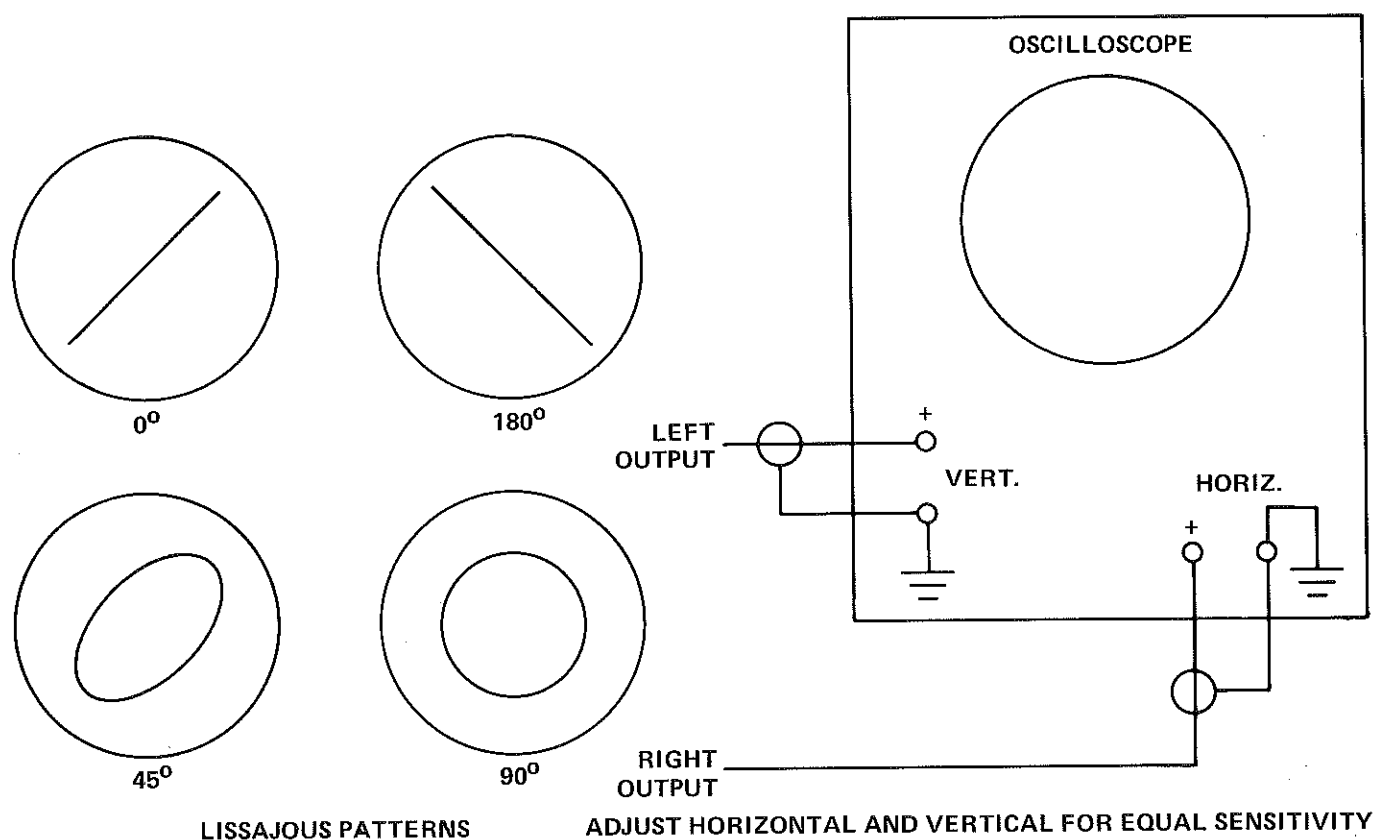


Figure 5-2. Tracking Cartridge and Stereo Phasing Test

| MODEL   | OPTION<br>INSTALLED                               | PLAYBACK/LOGIC<br>PCB                        | POWER SUPPLY<br>PCB                            | RECORD AMP/BIAS<br>PCB                       | RECORD CONTROL/<br>CUE GENERATOR PCB         |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 3100P<br>3200P<br>3300P<br>MONO, PLAYBACK ONLY      | NONE<br>MANUAL FF<br>Q TRIPS ONLY<br>FF + Q TRIPS | 914-1501<br>914-1511<br>914-1521<br>914-1531 | 914-1505<br>914-1525<br>914-1515<br>914-1535-1 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                             | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                             |
| 3100PS<br>3200PS<br>3300PS<br>STEREO, PLAYBACK ONLY | NONE<br>MANUAL FF<br>Q TRIPS ONLY<br>FF + Q TRIPS | 914-1541<br>914-1551<br>914-1561<br>914-1571 | 914-1505<br>914-1525<br>914-1515<br>914-1535-1 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                             | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                             |
| 3200RP<br>3300RP<br>MONO, RECORD/PLAYBACK           | NONE<br>MANUAL FF<br>Q TRIPS ONLY<br>FF + Q TRIPS | 914-1501<br>914-1511<br>914-1521<br>914-1531 | 914-1505<br>914-1525<br>914-1515<br>914-1535-1 | 914-1502<br>914-1502<br>914-1502<br>914-1502 | 914-1503<br>914-1503<br>914-1513<br>914-1513 |
| 3200RPS<br>3300RPS<br>STEREO, RECORD/PLAYBACK       | NONE<br>MANUAL FF<br>Q TRIPS ONLY<br>FF + Q TRIPS | 914-1541<br>914-1551<br>914-1561<br>914-1571 | 914-1505<br>914-1525<br>914-1515<br>914-1535-1 | 914-1512<br>914-1512<br>914-1512<br>914-1512 | 914-1523<br>914-1523<br>914-1533<br>914-1533 |

NOTES: 1) FF = FAST FORWARD  
2) Q TRIPS = QI 150 Hz AND QII 8 KHZ AUXILIARY CUES

TABLE 5-1. SERIES 3000 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD COMPLEMENT

SECTION VI  
PARTS LISTS AND DRAWINGS

PARTS LISTS

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| 906-3100          | 3100P/PS Mono and Stereo Playback Assembly  |
| 906-3201          | 3200RP Mono Record/Play Assembly  |
| 906-3301          | 3300RP Mono Record/Play Assembly  |
| 906-3303          | 3300RPS Stereo Record/Play Assembly   |
| 906-3304          | 3300 Mono Record/Play C Size Delay Option Assembly                                  |
| 906-3400          | 3400P Mono Playback Option Assembly   |
| 906-3000-1        | 3000 Series Deck Parts  |
| 906-3402          | 3400 Record/Play Option Assembly  |
| 906-3404          | 3400 Delay Record/Play Option Assembly  |
| 914-1501          | 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly  |
| 914-1521          | 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly with Cue Tones                                   |
| 914-1531          | 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly with Cue Tones and Fast Forward                  |
| 914-1541          | 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly  |
| 914-1561          | 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly with Cue Tones                                 |
| 914-1571          | 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly with Cue Tones and Fast Forward                |
| 914-1505          | 3000 Power Supply Circuit Board Assembly  |
| 914-1515          | 3000 Power Supply (with Cue Option) Circuit Board Assembly                          |
| 914-1535-1        | 3000 Power Supply (with Cue and Fast Forward Option) Circuit Board Assembly         |
| 914-1502          | 3000 Series Record Amplifier Bias Circuit Board (Mono)                              |
| 914-1512          | 3000 Series Record Amplifier Bias Circuit Board (Stereo)                            |
| 914-1503          | 3000 Series Record Control and Tone Generator Circuit Board (Mono)                  |
| 914-1513          | 3000 Series Record Control and Tone Generator Circuit Board with Cue Tones (Mono)   |
| 914-1523          | 3000 Series Record Control and Tone Generator Circuit Board (Stereo)                |
| 914-1533          | 3000 Series Record Control and Tone Generator Circuit Board with Cue Tones (Stereo) |
| 914-1522          | 3000 Delay Record Amplifier Circuit Board   |
| 914-1580/<br>1582 | 3000 Delay Circuit Board  |

DRAWINGS

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| D906-3141   | 3000 Series System Schematic Diagram                        |
| D906-3111   | Playback Logic Circuit Board Schematic Diagram              |
| C914-1571   | Playback Circuit Board Assembly Drawing                     |
| D906-3142-1 | Power Supply Circuit Board Schematic Diagram                |
| D914-1535-1 | Power Supply Circuit Board Assembly Drawing                 |
| D906-3110   | Record Amplifier Bias Circuit Board Schematic Diagram       |
| D914-1512   | Record Amplifier Bias Circuit Board Assembly Drawing        |
| D906-3112   | Record Logic Tone Generator Circuit Board Schematic Diagram |

## DRAWINGS

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| D914-1503 | Record Control and Tone Generator Circuit Board                     |
| -1513     | Assembly Drawing  |
| -1523     |   |
| -1533     |   |
| D906-0000 | Deck Assembly Drawing   |
| D906-3124 | Model 3100 Final Assembly Drawing                                   |
| D906-3123 | Model 3200/3300 Final Assembly Drawing                              |
| B906-3136 | Power Transformer Wiring Diagram                                    |
| B959-0009 | Motor Wiring Diagram  |
| D906-3105 | 3000 Series Wiring Diagram  |
| D906-3139 | 3000 Delay Final Assembly Drawing                                   |
| D906-3130 | 3000 Delay Record Amplifier Bias Circuit Board<br>Schematic Diagram |
| D914-1522 | 3000 Delay Record Amplifier Bias Circuit Board<br>Assembly Drawing  |
| B906-3127 | 3000 Delay Model Delay Circuit Board Schematic Diagram              |
| B914-1582 | 3000 Delay Model Delay Circuit Board Assembly Drawing               |
| C906-3134 | 3000 Delay Head Lead Wiring Diagram                                 |
| B906-3131 | 3000 Delay Rear Panel Connector Wiring Diagram                      |
| D906-3129 | 3000 Delay Wiring Diagram   |

## 3100P,PS (Mono and Stereo) Playback Assembly - 906-3100 (Sheet 1 of 2)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|--|----------|------|
| ----     | Switch, Pushbutton, SPST   | 343-0150 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch, Pushbutton, SPST, 5-100 mA   | 343-0012 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch Cap, Red  | 343-0013 | 1    |
| ----     | Lamp, 28V, 0.04A   | 321-0327 | 2    |
| ----     | Switch, Toggle, SPDT, 5A-120 VAC,<br>2A-250 VAC  | 347-7101 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch Cap, Green  | 343-0152 | 1    |
| ----     | Dummy Head   | 407-0001 | 1    |
| ----     | LMP Head (Mono)  | 252-0017 | 1    |
| ----     | LSP Head (Stereo)  | 253-0014 | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Audio Output  | 370-0025 | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Power<br>Primary: 115/108V, 50/60 Hz<br>Secondary: 21V @ 1.3A, 23V @ 500 mA | 376-7656 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 6-Pin   | 418-0302 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 24-Pin  | 418-0303 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 6-Pin  | 418-0304 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 24-Pin   | 418-0306 | 1    |
| ----     | Phone Jack   | 417-0311 | 1    |
| ----     | Fuse, 3AG, 1A, 250V  | 330-0100 | 1    |
| ----     | Fuse Holder  | 415-2012 | 1    |
| ----     | Transistor, Silicon, NPN, 2N3055,<br>TO-3 Case   | 219-3055 | 1    |
| ----     | Transistor, Socket   | 417-0298 | 1    |
| ----     | Voltage Regulator, 24V, MC7824CK,<br>TO-3 Case   | 227-7824 | 1    |
| ----     | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| ----     | Resistor, 3.3 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 2W  | 122-3313 | 1    |
| ----     | Motor Assembly, 117V, 60 Hz, 7.5 IPS   | 954-0009 | 1    |
| ----     | Power Supply Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly   | 914-1505 | 1    |

## 3100P,PS (Mono and Stereo) Playback Assembly - 906-3100 (Sheet 2 of 2)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION                                       | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| ----     | Playback Assembly, Printed Circuit Board (Mono)   | 914-1501 | 1    |
| ----     | Playback Assembly, Printed Circuit Board (Stereo) | 914-1541 | 1    |

## 3200RP Mono Record/Play Assembly 906-3201 (Sheet 1 of 2)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO.  | QTY. |
|----------|---|-----------|------|
| ----     | Switch, Pushbutton, SPST  | 343-0150  | 1    |
| ----     | Switch, Pushbutton, SPST, 5-100 mA                                | 343-0012  | 2    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Red)  | 343-0013  | 2    |
| ----     | Lamp, 28V, 0.04A  | 321-0327  | 3    |
| ----     | Switch, Toggle, SPDT, 5S, 120 VAC -<br>2A, 250 VAC                | 347-7101  | 1    |
| ----     | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                        | 191-1053  | 1    |
| ----     | VU Meter 319-0081   |           |      |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Green)  | 343-0152  | 1    |
| ----     | Head, LMP   | 252-0017  | 1    |
| ----     | Head, LMR   | 252-0018  | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Output   | 370-0025  | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Power  | 376-7656  | 1    |
|          | Primary: 115/108V, 50/60 Hz<br>Secondary: 21V @ 1.3A, 23V @ 500mA |           |      |
| ----     | Connector, 6-Pin  | 418-0301  | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 24-Pin   | 418-0303  | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 6-Pin  | 418-0302  | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 6-Pin   | 418-0304  | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 6-Pin   | 418-0305  | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 24-Pin  | 418-0306  | 1    |
| ----     | Phone Jack  | 417-0311  | 1    |
| ----     | Fuse, 3AG, 1A, 250V   | 330-0100  | 1    |
| ----     | Power Transistor, NPN, 2N3055,<br>TO-3 Case                       | 219-3055  | 1    |
| ----     | Voltage Regulator, 24V, TO-3 Case                                 | 227-7824  | 1    |
| ----     | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                               | 024-3335  | 1    |
| ----     | Power Supply Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly                    | D914-1505 | 1    |
| ----     | Playback Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly                        | D914-1501 | 1    |



## 3200RP Mono Record/Play Assembly - 906-3201 (Sheet 2 of 2)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO.  | QTY. |
|----------|---|-----------|------|
| —        | Record Amplifier Bias Printed<br>Circuit Board Assembly             | D914-1502 | 1    |
| ----     | Record Control and Tone Generator<br>Printed Circuit Board Assembly | D914-1503 | 1    |
| ----     | Motor, 117V, 60 Hz, 7.5 IPS   | 954-0009  | 1    |

## 3300RP Mono Record/Play Assembly - 906-3301 (Sheet 1 of 2)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| ----     | Switch, Pushbutton, SPST  | 343-0150 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch, Pushbutton, SPST, 5-100 mA  | 343-0012 | 2    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Red)  | 343-0013 | 2    |
| ----     | Lamp, 28V, 0.04A  | 321-0327 | 3    |
| ----     | Switch, Toggle, SPDT, 5A, 120 VAC -<br>2A, 250 VAC                                      | 347-7101 | 1    |
| ----     | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W  | 191-1053 | 1    |
| ----     | VU Meter  | 319-0081 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Green)  | 343-0152 | 1    |
| ----     | Head LMP  | 252-0017 | 1    |
| ----     | Head LMR  | 252-0018 | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Output   | 370-0025 | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Power<br>Primary: 115/108V, 50/60 Hz<br>Secondary: 21V @ 1.3A, 23V @ 500mA | 376-7656 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 22-Pin   | 417-2100 | 4    |
| ----     | Connector, 6-Pin  | 418-0301 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 24-Pin   | 418-0303 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 6-Pin  | 418-0302 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 6-Pin   | 418-0304 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 24-Pin  | 418-0306 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 6-Pin   | 418-0305 | 1    |
| ----     | Phone Jack  | 417-0311 | 1    |
| ----     | Fuse, 1A, 3 AG, 250V  | 330-0100 | 1    |
| ----     | Fuse Holder   | 415-2012 | 1    |
| ----     | Transistor, Silicon, 2N3055, NPN,<br>TO-3 Case  | 219-3055 | 1    |
| ----     | Voltage Regulator, 24V  | 227-7824 | 1    |
| ----     | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 $\mu$ F, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| R1       | Resistor, 3.3 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 2W   | 122-3313 | 1    |
| ----     | Motor Assembly, 117V, 60 Hz, 7.5 IPS  | 954-0009 | 1    |

## 3300RP Mono Record/Play Assembly - 906-3301 (Sheet 2 of 2)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|--|----------|------|
| ----     | Power Supply, Printed Circuit Board Assembly                     | 914-1505 | 1    |
| ----     | Playback, Printed Circuit Board Assembly                         | 914-1501 | 1    |
| ----     | Record Amplifier Bias, Printed Circuit Board Assembly            | 914-1502 | 1    |
| ----     | Record Control and Tone Generator Printed Circuit Board Assembly | 914-1503 | 1    |

## 3300RPS Stereo Record/Play Assembly - 906-3303 (Sheet 1 of 2)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| ----     | Switch, Pushbutton, SPST  | 343-0150 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch, Pushbutton, SPST, 5-100 mA  | 343-0012 | 2    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Red)  | 343-0013 | 2    |
| ----     | Lamp, 28V, 0.04A  | 321-0327 | 3    |
| ----     | Switch, Toggle, SPDT, 5A, 120 VAC -<br>2A, 250 VAC                                      | 347-7101 | 1    |
| ----     | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W  | 191-1053 | 2    |
| ----     | VU Meter  | 319-0081 | 2    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Green)  | 343-0152 | 1    |
| ----     | Head LSP  | 253-0014 | 1    |
| ----     | Head LSR  | 253-0015 | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Output   | 370-0025 | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Power<br>Primary: 115/108V, 50/60 Hz<br>Secondary: 21V @ 1.3A, 23V @ 500mA | 376-7656 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 21-Pin   | 417-2100 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 6-Pin  | 418-0301 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 24-Pin   | 418-0303 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 6-Pin  | 418-0302 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 6-Pin   | 418-0304 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 24-Pin  | 418-0306 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 6-Pin   | 418-0305 | 1    |
| ----     | Phone Jack  | 417-0311 | 1    |
| ----     | Fuse Holder   | 415-2012 | 1    |
| ----     | Fuse, 3 AG, 1A, 250V  | 330-0100 | 1    |
| ----     | Transistor, Silicon, 2N3055, NPN,<br>TO-3 Case  | 219-3055 | 1    |
| ----     | Voltage Regulator, 24V  | 227-7824 | 1    |
| ----     | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 $\mu$ F, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| ----     | Resistor, 3.3 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 2W   | 122-3313 | 1    |
| ----     | Power Supply, Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly   | 914-1505 | 1    |

## 3300RPS Stereo Record/Play Assembly - 906-3303 (Sheet 2 of 2)

| REF NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|---------|---|----------|------|
| ----    | Playback, Printed Circuit Board Assembly (Stereo)                         | 914-1541 | 1    |
| ----    | Record Amplifier Bias, Printed Circuit Board Assembly (Stereo)            | 914-1512 | 1    |
| ----    | Record Control and Tone Generator Printed Circuit Board Assembly (Stereo) | 914-1523 | 1    |
| ----    | Motor Assembly, 117V, 60 Hz, 7.5 IPS                                      | 954-0009 | 1    |

## 3300 Series Mono Record/Play C Size Delay Option Assembly - 906-3304

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| ----     | Switch, Illuminated, Pushbutton, SPST   | 343-0150 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch, Illuminated, Pushbutton, SPST<br>5-100 mA                                       | 343-0012 | 4    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Red)  | 343-0013 | 2    |
| ----     | Lamp, 28V, 0.04A  | 321-0327 | 5    |
| ----     | Switch, Toggle, SPDT, 5A, 120 VAC,<br>2A, 250 VAC                                       | 347-7101 | 1    |
| ----     | Potentiometer, 10 k   | 191-1053 | 1    |
| ----     | VU Meter  | 319-0081 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Green)  | 343-0152 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (White)  | 343-0014 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Blue)   | 343-0041 | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Output, 8-Pin  | 370-0025 | 1    |
| ----     | Transformer, Power<br>Primary: 115/108V, 50/60 Hz<br>Secondary: 21V @ 1.3A, 23V @ 500mA | 376-7656 | 1    |
| ----     | Phone Jack  | 417-0311 | 1    |
| ----     | Fuse, 1A, 250V  | 330-0100 | 1    |
| ----     | Transistor, 2N2055, Silicon, NPN,<br>TO-3 Case  | 219-3055 | 1    |
| ----     | Voltage Regulator, 24V  | 227-7824 | 1    |
| ----     | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V   | 024-3335 | 1    |
| ----     | Resistor, 3.3 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 2W  | 122-3313 | 1    |
| ----     | Power Supply, Printed Circuit Board   | 914-1515 | 1    |
| ----     | Playback, Printed Circuit Board   | 914-1521 | 1    |
| ----     | Record Amp Bias Printed Circuit Board   | 914-1522 | 1    |
| ----     | Record Control and Tone Generator<br>Printed Circuit Board Assembly                     | 914-1513 | 1    |
| ----     | Delay Printed Circuit Board Assembly  | 914-1582 | 1    |
| ----     | Motor Assembly, 117V, 60 Hz, 7.5 IPS  | 954-0009 | 1    |
| ----     | Delay Head Assembly   | 906-3135 | 1    |

3400P Mono Playback, Option Assembly - 906-3400

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION                                    | PART NO.   | QTY. |
|----------|--|------------|------|
| ----     | Head, LMP                                      | 252-0017   | 1    |
| ----     | Head, Dummy                                    | 407-0001   | 1    |
| ----     | 3000 Series Deck Parts C Size                  | 906-3400-2 | 1    |
| ----     | Power Supply Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly | 914-1505   | 1    |

3000 Series Deck Parts A, B, and C 906-3000-1

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION                     | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---------------------------------|----------|------|
| ----     | Pinch Roller                    | 404-0001 | 1    |
| ----     | E-Ring                          | 454-3318 | 1    |
| ----     | Solenoid, Air Damped, 18-36 VDC | 289-2565 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch, Micro                   | 346-6100 | 1    |

## 3400 Record Play, Option Assembly - 906-3402

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| ----     | Switch, Illuminated, Pushbutton, SPST<br>5-100mA          | 343-0012 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Red)  | 343-0013 | 1    |
| ----     | Lamp, 28V, 0.04A  | 321-0327 | 1    |
| ----     | VU Meter  | 319-0081 | 1    |
| ----     | Head, Duracore, Mono, Playback                            | 252-0017 | 1    |
| ----     | Head, Duracore, Mono, Record                              | 252-0018 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 22-Pin   | 417-2100 | 2    |
| ----     | Connector, 6-Pin  | 418-0301 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 6-Pin   | 418-0305 | 1    |
| ----     | Playback Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly                | 914-1501 | 1    |
| ----     | Record Amp Bias Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly         | 914-1502 | 1    |
| ----     | Record Control and Tone Printed<br>Circuit Board Assembly | 914-1503 | 1    |
| ----     | Potentiometer, 10 k                                       | 191-1053 | 1    |
| ----     | Power Supply Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly            | 914-1505 | 1    |



## 3400 Series Record Play Delay Option Assembly - 906-3404

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| ----     | Switch, Illuminated, pushbutton, SPST<br>5-100mA          | 343-0012 | 3    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Red)  | 343-0013 | 1    |
| ----     | Lamp, 28V, 0.04A  | 321-0327 | 3    |
| ----     | VU Meter  | 319-0081 | 1    |
| ----     | Head, LMP   | 252-0017 | 1    |
| ----     | Connector, 22-Pin   | 417-2100 | 2    |
| ----     | Connector, 6-Pin  | 418-0301 | 1    |
| ----     | Plug, 6-Pin   | 418-0305 | 1    |
| ----     | Playback Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly                | 914-1521 | 1    |
| ----     | Record Amp Bias Printed Circuit<br>Board Assembly         | 914-1522 | 1    |
| ----     | Record Control and Tone Printed<br>Circuit Board Assembly | 914-1513 | 1    |
| ----     | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm                                   | 191-1053 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (White)  | 343-0014 | 1    |
| ----     | Switch Cap (Blue)   | 343-0041 | 1    |
| ----     | Delay Head  | 906-3135 | 1    |
| ----     | Delay Printed Circuit Board Assembly                      | 914-1582 | 1    |
| ----     | Power Supply Printed Circuit Board<br>Assembly            | 914-1515 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly - 914-1501 (Sheet 1 of 3)

| REF. NO.                                   | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--|---|----------|------|
| C1 thru C3                                 | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V                             | 032-4733 | 3    |
| C7,C9                                      | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 500V                                   | 040-1522 | 2    |
| C10  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C11  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                                  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C12  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C13  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                            | 623-1083 | 1    |
| C14  | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V                             | 032-4733 | 1    |
| C15  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                                  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C16,C19,C20                                | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                | 064-4763 | 3    |
| C22  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                            | 023-1083 | 1    |
| C23  | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V                                | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C24  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                                  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C26,C27                                    | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C29  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                             | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C30  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C33  | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V                                 | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C36  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C39  | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V                                | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C43 thru C45                               | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V                                 | 030-1043 | 3    |
| C46  | Capacitor, Mylar, .001 uF, 100V                                 | 030-1033 | 1    |
| C55  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 2.2 uF, 35V                                | 064-2263 | 1    |
| C58,C59                                    | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                            | 023-1083 | 2    |
| C60  | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V                                 | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C61  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                             | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C62  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                            | 023-1084 | 1    |
| CR4 thru CR8,<br>CR14,15,17,21,<br>CR22,24 | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V                                     | 203-4148 | 11   |
| IC1  | Integrated Circuit, Linear,<br>Operational Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP | 221-2310 | 1    |
| IC2 thru IC4                               | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational<br>Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP    | 221-4558 | 3    |

## 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly - 914-1501 (Sheet 2 of 3)

| REF. NO.  | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO. | QTY. |
|-----------|--|----------|------|
| IC6       | Integrated Circuit, Quad Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-3900 | 1    |
| Q3        | Transistor, GES5817, PNP, TO-18 Case                       | 210-5817 | 1    |
| Q4        | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case                       | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q5        | Transistor, JFET, 2N5457, N-Channel                        | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q8,Q9     | Transistor, JFET, MPS6566, NPN, TO-92 Case                 | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q10       | Transistor, JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel                        | 212-5462 | 1    |
| R1        | Potentiometer, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                | 178-1074 | 1    |
| R2        | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                 | 178-5054 | 1    |
| R5        | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                 | 178-1054 | 1    |
| R8        | Potentiometer, 2 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                  | 178-2044 | 1    |
| R10,12,14 | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                         | 100-1023 | 3    |
| R15       | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R16,R17   | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-4743 | 2    |
| R18       | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                         | 100-1023 | 1    |
| R19       | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R20       | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                       | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R21       | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                       | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R22       | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R23       | Resistor, 820 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                        | 100-8233 | 1    |
| R24       | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R25       | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                       | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R26       | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-1543 | 1    |
| R27       | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R28       | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R34       | Resistor, 820 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                        | 100-8233 | 1    |
| R35       | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R36,37,39 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-3363 | 3    |
| R40       | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                      | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R41       | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                       | 100-2753 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly - 914-1501 (Sheet 3 of 3)

| REF. NO.       | DESCRIPTION                            | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------------|--|----------|------|
| R42            | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R43,R44        | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-2723 | 2    |
| R45            | Resistor, 7.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-7543 | 1    |
| R50,R51        | Resistor, 1.8 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W  | 110-1843 | 2    |
| R52,R53        | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R54            | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R57            | Resistor, 150 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1563 | 1    |
| R60            | Resistor, 100 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R61,R62        | Resistor, 47 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R72,R75        | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 2    |
| R76            | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R77            | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R83            | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R84,R85        | Resistor, 56 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R86            | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2243 | 1    |
| R94,R95        | Resistor, 560 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5663 | 2    |
| R97            | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R98            | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R99            | Resistor, 68 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R100           | Resistor, 15 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1553 | 1    |
| R101           | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| XIC1           | Socket, 14-Pin                         | 417-1400 | 1    |
| XIC2 thru XIC4 | Socket, 8-Pin                          | 417-0800 | 3    |
| XIC5           | Socket, 14-Pin                         | 417-1400 | 1    |
| ----           | Printed Circuit Board, Playback        | 514-1501 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly W/Cue Tones - 914-1521 (Sheet 1 of 4)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| C1,C2,C3     | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V  | 032-4733 | 3    |
| C7,C9        | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 500V        | 040-1522 | 2    |
| C10          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C11          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C12          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C13          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V | 023-1083 | 1    |
| C14          | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V  | 032-4733 | 1    |
| C15          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C16,C19      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C20          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C22          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V | 023-1083 | 1    |
| C23          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C24          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C26,C27      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C29          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C30          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C33          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C34          | Capacitor,, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V    | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C35          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C36          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C37          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C39          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4763 | 1    |
| C43 thru C45 | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V       | 030-1043 | 3    |
| C46          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.001 uF, 100V     | 030-1033 | 1    |
| C47          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V       | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C48          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C49          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V       | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C50          | Capacitor, Mica, 1000 pF, 500V       | 041-1032 | 1    |
| C51          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V       | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C52          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly W/Cue Tones - 914-1521 (Sheet 2 of 4)

| REF. NO.                         | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|------|
| C53                              | Capacitor, Mica, 1000 pF, 500V  | 041-1032 | 1    |
| C54                              | Capacitor, Mica, 500 pF, 500V   | 041-5023 | 1    |
| C55                              | Capacitor, Tantalum, 2.2 uF, 35V  | 064-2263 | 1    |
| C57 thru C59                     | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 3    |
| C60                              | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V  | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C61                              | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                                     | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C62                              | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                                    | 023-1084 | 1    |
| CR4 thru CR10,<br>CR14 thru CR24 | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V   | 203-4148 | 17   |
| IC1                              | Integrated Circuit, RC4739, Linear<br>Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-2310 | 1    |
| IC2 thru IC5                     | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational<br>Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP            | 221-4558 | 4    |
| IC6                              | Integrated Circuit, Quad Operational<br>Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP           | 221-3900 | 1    |
| Q3                               | Transistor, GES5817, PNP, TO-18 Case                                    | 210-5817 | 1    |
| Q4                               | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case                                    | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q5                               | Transistor, JFET, 2N5457, N-Channel                                     | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q8, Q9                           | JFET, MPS6566, NPN, TO-92 Case  | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q10                              | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel   | 212-5462 | 1    |
| R1                               | Potentiometer, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                             | 178-1074 | 1    |
| R2                               | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                              | 178-5054 | 1    |
| R5                               | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                              | 178-1054 | 1    |
| R7 thru R9                       | Potentiometer, 2 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                               | 178-2044 | 3    |
| R10                              | Resistor, 150 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                   | 100-1563 | 1    |
| R12, R14                         | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                      | 100-1023 | 2    |
| R15                              | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                   | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R16, R17                         | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                   | 100-4743 | 2    |
| R18                              | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                      | 100-1023 | 1    |
| R19                              | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                   | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R20                              | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                    | 100-2753 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly W/Cue Tones - 914-1521 (Sheet 3 of 4)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                               | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|---|----------|------|
| R21          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R22          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R23          | Resistor, 120 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-8233 | 1    |
| R24          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R25          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R26          | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1543 | 1    |
| R27          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R28          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R34          | Resistor, 820 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , $\pm 1/4W$ | 100-8233 | 1    |
| R35          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R36,R37,R39  | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-3363 | 3    |
| R40          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R41          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R42          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R43,R44      | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2723 | 2    |
| R45          | Resistor, 7.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-7543 | 1    |
| R50,R51      | Resistor, 1.8 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W     | 110-1843 | 2    |
| R52,R53      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R54          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R57          | Resistor, 150 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1563 | 1    |
| R58          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R60          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R61,R62      | Resistor, 47 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R63          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R64          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R69          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R70          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R71 thru R73 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R74          | Resistor, 390 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-3963 | 1    |
| R75          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1073 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Mono Playback Assembly W/Cue Tones - 914-1521 (Sheet 4 of 4)

| REF. NO.       | DESCRIPTION                            | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------------|--|----------|------|
| R76            | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R77            | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R78            | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R79            | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R83            | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R84,R85        | Resistor, 56 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R86            | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2243 | 1    |
| R87            | Resistor, 5.1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5143 | 1    |
| R88,R89        | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R90,R91        | Resistor, 56 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R92,R93        | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R94,R95        | Resistor, 560 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5663 | 2    |
| R96,R97        | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R98            | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R99            | Resistor, 68 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R100           | Resistor, 15 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R101           | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| XIC1           | Socket, 14-Pin                         | 417-1400 | 1    |
| XIC2 thru XIC5 | Socket, 8-Pin                          | 417-0800 | 3    |
| XIC6           | Socket, 14-Pin                         | 417-1400 | 1    |
| ----           | Blank Printed Circuit Board            | 514-1501 | 1    |



3000 Series Mono Playback W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone Assembly - 914-1531  
(Sheet 1 of 5)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                           | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------|
| C1,C2,C3     | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V   | 032-4733 | 3    |
| C7,C9        | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 500V         | 040-1522 | 2    |
| C10          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V      | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C11          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V        | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C12          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V      | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C13          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V  | 023-1083 | 1    |
| C14          | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V   | 032-4733 | 1    |
| C15          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V        | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C16,C19      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V      | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C20          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V   | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C22          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V  | 023-1083 | 1    |
| C23          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.047 uF, 100V | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C24          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V        | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C26,C27      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V        | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C29          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V   | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C30          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V      | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C33          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V  | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C34          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V      | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C35          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V        | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C36          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V      | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C37,C38      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V        | 064-1063 | 2    |
| C39          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.047 uF, 100V | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C40          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V        | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C41          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.027 uF, 100V | 030-2743 | 1    |
| C42 Thru C45 | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 35V   | 030-1043 | 4    |
| C46          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.001 uF, 100V | 030-1033 | 1    |
| C47          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 35V   | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C48          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.047 uF, 100V | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C49          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 35V   | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C50          | Capacitor, Mica, 1000 pF, 500V        | 041-1032 | 1    |

3000 Series Mono Playback W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone Assembly - 914-1531  
(Sheet 2 of 5)

| REF. NO.      | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO. | QTY. |
|---------------|--|----------|------|
| C51           | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 35V                                  | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C52           | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.047 uF, 100V                                | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C53           | Capacitor, Mica, 1000 pF, 500V                                       | 041-1032 | 1    |
| C54           | Capacitor, Mica, 500 pF, 500V  | 041-5023 | 1    |
| C55           | Capacitor, Tantalum, 2.2 uF, 35V                                     | 064-2263 | 1    |
| C56           | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V                                  | 032-4733 | 1    |
| C57 Thru C59  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                                       | 064-1063 | 3    |
| C60           | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 35V                                  | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C61           | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                                  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C62           | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                                 | 023-1084 | 1    |
| CR4 Thru CR24 | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V, 10 mA                                   | 203-4148 | 21   |
| IC1           | Integrated Circuit, RC4739, Linear Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-2310 | 1    |
| IC2 Thru IC5  | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP            | 221-4558 | 4    |
| IC6           | Integrated Circuit, Quad Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP           | 221-3900 | 1    |
| L1            | Choke, 100 mH, 125 mA  | 364-1662 | 1    |
| Q3            | Transistor, GES5817, PNP, TO-18 Case                                 | 210-5817 | 1    |
| Q4            | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case                                 | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q5            | JFET, 2N5457, N-Channel  | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q7            | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel  | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q8,Q9         | JFET, MPS6566, NPN, TO-92 Case                                       | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q10           | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel  | 212-5462 | 1    |
| R1            | Potentiometer, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                           | 178-1074 | 1    |
| R2            | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                            | 178-5054 | 1    |
| R5            | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                            | 178-1054 | 1    |
| R7 Thru R9    | Potentiometer, 1 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                             | 178-2044 | 3    |
| R10           | Resistor, 150 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                 | 100-1563 | 1    |
| R12,R14       | Resistor, 10 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                    | 100-1023 | 2    |
| R15           | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                 | 100-2763 | 1    |

3000 Series Mono Playback W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone Assembly - 914-1531  
(Sheet 3 of 5)

| REF. NO.    | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R16,R17     | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4743 | 2    |
| R18         | Resistor, 10 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1023 | 1    |
| R19         | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R20         | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R21         | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R22         | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R23         | Resistor, 820 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-8233 | 1    |
| R24         | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R25         | Resistor, 27 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R26         | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1543 | 1    |
| R27         | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R28         | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R34         | Resistor, 820 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-8233 | 1    |
| R35         | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R36,R37,R39 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-3363 | 3    |
| R40         | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R41         | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R42         | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R43,R44     | Resistor, 27 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-2723 | 2    |
| R45         | Resistor, 7.5 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-7543 | 1    |
| R50,R51     | Resistor, 1.8 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W | 110-1843 | 2    |
| R52,R53     | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R54         | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R55         | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R56         | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R57         | Resistor, 150 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1563 | 1    |
| R58,R59     | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R60         | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R61,R62     | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R63         | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4743 | 1    |

3000 Series Mono Playback W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone Assembly - 914-1531  
(Sheet 4 of 5)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                           | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R64 Thru R66 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R67          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R68          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R69          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R70          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R71 Thru R73 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R74          | Resistor, 390 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3963 | 1    |
| R75          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R76          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R77          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R78          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R79          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R80          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R81          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R82          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R83          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R84,R85      | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R86          | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2243 | 1    |
| R87          | Resistor, 5.1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5143 | 1    |
| R88,R89      | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R90,R91      | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R92,R93      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R94,R95      | Resistor, 560 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5663 | 2    |
| R96,R97      | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R98          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R99          | Resistor, 68 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R100         | Resistor, 15 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1553 | 1    |
| R101         | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| XIC1         | Socket, 14-Pin                        | 417-1400 | 1    |

3000 Series Mono Playback W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone Assembly - 914-1531  
(Sheet 5 of 5)

| REF. NO.       | DESCRIPTION                 | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|------|
| XIC2 Thru XIC5 | Socket, 8-Pin               | 417-0800 | 4    |
| XIC6           | Socket, 14-Pin              | 417-1400 | 1    |
| ----           | Blank Printed Circuit Board | 514-1501 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly - 914-1541 (Sheet 1 of 4)

| REF NO.                                      | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| C1 thru C6                                   | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V  | 032-4733 | 6    |
| C7 thru C9                                   | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 500V        | 040-1522 | 3    |
| C10  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C11  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C12  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C13  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V | 023-1083 | 1    |
| C14  | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V  | 032-4733 | 1    |
| C15  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C16  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C17  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C18,C19,C20                                  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 3    |
| C21,C22                                      | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V | 023-1083 | 2    |
| C23  | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C24  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C25 thru C28                                 | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 4    |
| C29  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C30,C31                                      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C32  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C33  | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C36  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C39  | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C43 thru C45                                 | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V      | 030-1043 | 3    |
| C46  | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.001 uF, 100V     | 030-1033 | 1    |
| C55  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 2.2 uF, 35V     | 064-2263 | 1    |
| C58,C59                                      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 2    |
| C60  | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C61  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C62  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V | 023-1084 | 1    |
| CR1 thru CR8,<br>CR14,15,17,21,<br>CR22,CR24 | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V          | 203-4148 | 14   |

## 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly - 914-1541 (Sheet 2 of 4)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--|----------|------|
| IC1          | Integrated Circuit, RC4739, Linear Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-2310 | 1    |
| IC2 thru IC4 | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP            | 221-4558 | 3    |
| IC6          | Integrated Circuit, LM3900, Quad Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP   | 221-3900 | 1    |
| Q1           | Transistor, GES5816, PNP, TO-18 Case                                 | 211-5816 |      |
| Q2,Q3        | Transistor, GES5817, NPN, TO-18 Case                                 | 210-5817 | 2    |
| Q4           | Transistor, GES5816, PNP, TO-18 Case                                 | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q5,Q6        | JFET, 2N5457, N-Channel  | 212-5457 | 2    |
| Q8,Q9        | JFET, MPS6566, NPN, TO-92 Case                                       | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q10          | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel  | 212-5462 | 1    |
| R1           | Potentiometer, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                          | 178-1074 | 1    |
| R2           | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                           | 178-5054 | 1    |
| R3           | Potentiometer, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                          | 178-1074 | 1    |
| R4           | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                           | 178-5054 | 1    |
| R5,R6        | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                           | 178-1054 | 2    |
| R8           | Potentiometer, 2 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                            | 178-2044 | 1    |
| R10,R11      | Resistor, 150 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                | 100-1563 | 2    |
| R12 thru R14 | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                   | 100-1023 | 3    |
| R15          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R16,R17      | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                | 100-4743 | 2    |
| R18          | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                   | 100-1023 | 1    |
| R19          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R20          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                 | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R21          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                 | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R22          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R23          | Resistor, 820 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                  | 100-8233 | 1    |
| R24          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R25          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                 | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R26          | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                | 100-1543 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly - 914-1541 (Sheet 3 of 4)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                            | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--|----------|------|
| R27          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R28          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R29          | Resistor, 7.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-7543 | 1    |
| R30,R31      | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-2723 | 2    |
| R32          | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1023 | 1    |
| R33,R34      | Resistor, 820 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-8233 | 2    |
| R35          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R36 thru R39 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3363 | 4    |
| R40          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R41          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R42          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R43,R44      | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-2723 | 2    |
| R45          | Resistor, 7.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-7543 | 1    |
| R46          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R47          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R48          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R49          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R50,R51      | Resistor, 1.8 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 110-1843 | 2    |
| R52,R53      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R54          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R57          | Resistor, 150 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1563 | 1    |
| R60          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R61,R62      | Resistor, 47 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R72,R75      | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 2    |
| R76          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R77          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R83          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R84,R85      | Resistor, 56 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R86          | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2243 | 1    |
| R94,R95      | Resistor, 560 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5663 | 2    |



## 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly - 914-1541 (Sheet 4 of 4)

| REF NO.        | DESCRIPTION                           | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R97            | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R98            | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R99            | Resistor, 68 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R100           | Resistor, 15 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1553 | 1    |
| R101           | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| XIC1           | I.C. Socket, 14-Pin                   | 417-1400 | 1    |
| XIC2 thru XIC4 | I.C. Socket, 8-Pin                    | 417-0800 | 3    |
| XIC6           | I.C. Socket, 14-Pin                   | 417-1400 | 1    |
| ----           | Playback, Printed Circuit Board       | 514-1501 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Cue Tone - 914-1561 (Sheet 1 of 5)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| C1 thru C6   | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V  | 032-4733 | 6    |
| C7 thru C9   | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 500V        | 040-1522 | 3    |
| C10          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 33V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C11          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C12          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C13          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V | 023-1083 | 1    |
| C14          | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V  | 032-4733 | 1    |
| C15          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C16          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C17          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C18,C19      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C20          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C21,C22      | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V | 023-1083 | 2    |
| C23          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C24          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C25 thru C28 | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 4    |
| C29          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C30,C31      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C32          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C33          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V       | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C35          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C36          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C37          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C39          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C43 thru C45 | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V       | 030-1043 | 3    |
| C46          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.001 uF, 100V     | 030-1033 | 1    |
| C47          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V       | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C48          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C49          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V       | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C50          | Capacitor, Mica, 1000 pF, 500V       | 041-1032 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Cue Tone - 914-1561 (Sheet 2 of 5)

| REF. NO.                                  | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO. | QTY. |
|---|--|----------|------|
| C51                                       | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V   | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C52                                       | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V   | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C53                                       | Capacitor, Mica, 1000 pF, 500V   | 041-1032 | 1    |
| C54                                       | Capacitor, Mica, 500 pF, 500V  | 041-5023 | 1    |
| C55                                       | Capacitor, Tantalum, 2.2 uF, 35V   | 064-2263 | 1    |
| C56                                       | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V                                      | 032-4733 | 1    |
| C57 thru C59                              | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V   | 064-1063 | 3    |
| C60                                       | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 35V   | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C61                                       | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                                      | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C62                                       | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                                     | 023-1084 | 1    |
| CR1 thru CR10,<br>CR14 thru CR22,<br>CR24 | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V  | 203-4148 | 20   |
| IC1                                       | Integrated Circuit, Linear, RC4739,<br>Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-2310 | 1    |
| IC2 thru IC5                              | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational<br>Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP             | 221-4558 | 4    |
| IC6                                       | Integrated Circuit, Quad Operational<br>Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP            | 221-3900 | 1    |
| Q1  | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case                                     | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q2,Q3                                     | Transistor, GES5817, PNP, TO-18 Case                                     | 210-5817 | 2    |
| Q4  | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case                                     | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q5,Q6                                     | JFET, 2N5457, N-Channel  | 212-5457 | 2    |
| Q8,Q9                                     | JFET, MPS6566, NPN, TO-92 Case   | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q10                                       | JFET, 2N6462, P-Channel  | 212-5462 | 1    |
| R1  | Potentiometer, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                              | 178-1074 | 1    |
| R2  | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                               | 178-5054 | 1    |
| R3  | Potentiometer, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                              | 178-1074 | 1    |
| R4  | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                               | 178-5054 | 1    |
| R5,R6                                     | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                               | 178-1054 | 2    |
| R7 thru R9                                | Potentiometer, 2 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                                | 178-2044 | 3    |
| R10,R11                                   | Resistor, 150 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                                    | 100-1563 | 2    |

## 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Cue Tone - 914-1561 (Sheet 3 of 5)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                           | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R12 thru R14 | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1023 | 3    |
| R15          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R16,R17      | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4743 | 2    |
| R18          | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1023 | 1    |
| R19          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R20          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R21          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R22          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R23          | Resistor, 820 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-8233 | 1    |
| R24          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R25          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R26          | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1543 | 1    |
| R27          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R28          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R29          | Resistor, 7.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-7543 | 1    |
| R30,R31      | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-2723 | 2    |
| R32          | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1023 | 1    |
| R33,R34      | Resistor, 820 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-8233 | 2    |
| R35          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R36 thru R39 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-3363 | 4    |
| R40          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R41          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R42          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R43,R44      | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-2723 | 2    |
| R45          | Resistor, 7.5 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-7543 | 1    |
| R46          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R47          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R48          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R49          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R50,R51      | Resistor, 1.8 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 110-1843 | 2    |

## 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Cue Tone - 914-1561 (Sheet 4 of 5)

| REF NO.      | DESCRIPTION                            | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--|----------|------|
| R52,R53      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R54          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R57          | Resistor, 150 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1563 | 1    |
| R58          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R60          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R61,R62      | Resistor, 47 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R64          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R69          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R70          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R71 thru R73 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R74          | Resistor, 390 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3963 | 1    |
| R75          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R76          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R77          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R78          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R79          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R83          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R84,R85      | Resistor, 56 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R86          | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2243 | 1    |
| R87          | Resistor, 5.1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5143 | 1    |
| R88,R89      | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R90,R91      | Resistor, 56 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R92,R93      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R94,R95      | Resistor, 560 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5663 | 2    |
| R96,R97      | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R98          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R99          | Resistor, 68 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R100         | Resistor, 15 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1553 | 1    |
| R101         | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| XIC1         | I.C. Socket, 14-Pin                    | 417-1400 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Cue Tone - 914-1561 (Sheet 5 of 5)

| REF. NO.       | DESCRIPTION                    | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------|------|
| XIC2 thru XIC5 | I.C. Socket, 8-Pin             | 417-0800 | 4    |
| XIC6           | I.C. Socket, 14-Pin            | 417-1400 | 1    |
| ----           | Playback Printed Circuit Board | 514-1501 | 1    |

3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone - 914-1571  
(Sheet 1 of 5)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| C1 thru C6   | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V  | 032-4733 | 6    |
| C7 thru C9   | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 500V        | 040-1522 | 3    |
| C10          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C11          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C12          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C13          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V | 023-1083 | 1    |
| C14          | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V  | 032-4733 | 1    |
| C15          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C16          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C17          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C18,C19      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C20          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C21,C22      | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V | 023-1083 | 2    |
| C23          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C24          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C25 thru C28 | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 4    |
| C29          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C30,C31      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C32          | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V  | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C33          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C34          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C35          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C36          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V     | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C37,C38      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 2    |
| C39          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V     | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C40          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V       | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C41          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.027 uF, 100V     | 030-2743 | 1    |
| C42 thru C45 | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V      | 030-1043 | 4    |
| C46          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.001 uF, 100V     | 030-1033 | 1    |
| C47          | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V      | 030-1043 | 1    |

3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone - 914-1571  
(Sheet 2 of 5)

| REF. NO.      | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|---------------|---|----------|------|
| C48           | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uf, 100V  | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C49           | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.01 uF, 100V   | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C50           | Capacitor, Mica, 1000 pF, 500V  | 041-1032 | 1    |
| C51           | Capacitor, Mica, 0.01 uF, 100V  | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C52           | Capacitor, Mylar, 0.047 uF, 100V  | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C53           | Capacitor, Mica, 1000 pF, 500V  | 041-1032 | 1    |
| C54           | Capacitor, Mica, 500 pF, 50V  | 041-5023 | 1    |
| C55           | Capacitor, Tantalum, 2.2 uF, 35V  | 064-2263 | 1    |
| C56           | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V                                     | 032-4733 | 1    |
| C57 thru C59  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 3    |
| C60           | Capacitor, Mica, 0.01 uF, 100V  | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C61           | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                                     | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C62           | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                                    | 023-1084 | 1    |
| CR1 thru CR24 | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 10 mA, 75V                                      | 203-4148 | 24   |
| IC1           | Integrated Circuit, Linear, RC4739<br>Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-2310 | 1    |
| IC2 thru IC5  | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational<br>Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP            | 221-4558 | 4    |
| IC6           | Integrated Circuit, Quad Operational<br>Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP           | 221-3900 | 1    |
| L1            | Choke, 100 mH, 125 mA   | 364-1662 | 1    |
| Q1            | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, T0-18 Case                                    | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q2,Q3         | Transistor, GES5817, PNP, T0-18 Case                                    | 210-5817 | 2    |
| Q4            | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, T0-18 Case                                    | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q5,Q6         | JFET, 2N5457, N-Channel   | 212-5457 | 2    |
| Q7            | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel   | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q8,Q9         | JFET, MPS6566, NPN, T0-92 Case  | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q10           | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel   | 212-5462 | 1    |
| R1            | Potentiometer, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                             | 178-1074 | 1    |
| R2            | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                              | 178-5054 | 1    |
| R3            | Potentiometer, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                             | 178-1074 | 1    |



3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone - 914-1571  
(Sheet 3 of 5)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                                | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--|----------|------|
| R4           | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W | 178-5054 | 1    |
| R5,R6        | Potentiometer, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W | 178-1054 | 2    |
| R7 thru R9   | Potentiometer, 2 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W  | 178-2044 | 3    |
| R10,R11      | Resistor, 150 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1563 | 2    |
| R12 thru R14 | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-1023 | 3    |
| R15          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R16,R17      | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 2    |
| R18          | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-1023 | 1    |
| R19          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R20          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R21          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R22          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R23          | Resistor, 820 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-8233 | 1    |
| R24          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R25          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R26          | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1543 | 1    |
| R27          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R28          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R29          | Resistor, 7.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-7543 | 1    |
| R30,R31      | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-2723 | 2    |
| R32          | Resistor, 10 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-1023 | 1    |
| R33,R34      | Resistor, 820 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-8233 | 2    |
| R35          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R36 thru R39 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 4    |
| R40          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R41          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R42          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R43,R44      | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-2723 | 2    |
| R45          | Resistor, 7.5 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-7543 | 1    |
| R46          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-2753 | 1    |

3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone - 914-1571  
(Sheet 4 of 5)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                            | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--|----------|------|
| R47          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R48          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R49          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R50,R51      | Resistor, 1.8 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W  | 110-1843 | 2    |
| R52,R53      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R54          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R55          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R56          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R57          | Resistor, 150 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1563 | 1    |
| R58,R59      | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R60          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R61,R62      | Resistor, 47 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R64 thru R66 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R67          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R68          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R69          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R70          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R71 thru R73 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R74          | Resistor, 390 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3963 | 1    |
| R75          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R76          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R77          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R78          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R79          | Resistor, 10 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1083 | 1    |
| R80          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R81          | Resistor, 1 K Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R82          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R83          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R84,R85      | Resistor, 56 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R86          | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2243 | 1    |

3000 Series Stereo Playback Assembly W/Fast Forward and Cue Tone - 914-1571  
(Sheet 5 of 5)

| REF. NO.       | DESCRIPTION                           | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R87            | Resistor, 5.1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-5143 | 1    |
| R88,R89        | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R90,R91        | Resistor, 56 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5653 | 2    |
| R92,R93        | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R94,R95        | Resistor, 560 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-5663 | 2    |
| R96,R97        | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 2    |
| R98            | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R99            | Resistor, 68 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R100           | Resistor, 15 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1553 | 1    |
| R101           | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| XIC1           | Socket, 14-Pin                        | 417-1400 | 1    |
| XIC2 thru XIC5 | Socket, 8-Pin                         | 417-0800 | 4    |
| XIC6           | Socket, 14-Pin                        | 417-1400 | 1    |
| ----           | Playback Blank Printed Circuit Board  | 514-1501 | 1    |

## 3000 Printed Circuit Board Power Supply Assembly - 914-1505

| REF. NO.             | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO.   | QTY. |
|----------------------|--|------------|------|
| C5                   | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 1000 uF,50V                   | 014-1094   | 1    |
| C7                   | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 2200 uF,50V                   | 014-2294   | 1    |
| C8                   | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 40V                   | 014-1084   | 1    |
| C9                   | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                       | 064-4763   | 1    |
| C11                  | Capacitor, Ceramic Disc, 0.01 uF,25V                   | 000-1044   | 1    |
| CR1,CR2              | Bridge Rectifier, Single Phase, Full Wave, 4A, 50-200V | 239-0003   | 2    |
| CR12 Thru CR15, CR17 | Bridge Rectifier, Silicon, 1N4005, 600V, 1A            | 203-4005   | 5    |
| CR20                 | Diode, Zener, 9.1V                                     | 200-0009   | 1    |
| CR21                 | Bridge Rectifier, 1N4005, Silicon, 600V, 1A            | 203-4005   | 1    |
| IC1                  | Voltage Regulator, 14-Pin DIP                          | 227-0723   | 1    |
| J1,J2                | Connector, 12-Pin                                      | 417-1276   | 2    |
| Q3                   | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel                                | 212-5462   | 1    |
| Q5,Q7                | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-92 Case                   | 211-5816   | 2    |
| R7                   | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-3943   | 1    |
| R8                   | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W                   | 110-1543   | 1    |
| R9,R10               | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                    | 100-1053   | 2    |
| R14                  | Resistor, 8.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-8243   | 1    |
| R15                  | Resistor, 12 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                    | 100-1253   | 1    |
| R16                  | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-1063   | 1    |
| R17                  | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-3943   | 1    |
| R18                  | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-2243   | 1    |
| R19                  | Resistor, 220 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-2263   | 1    |
| R20                  | Potentiometer, 5 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W               | 178-5044   | 1    |
| R22,R23              | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                    | 100-1053   | 2    |
| ----                 | Socket, 14-Pin   | 417-1400   | 1    |
| ----                 | Blank Printed Circuit Board Power Supply               | 514-1505-2 | 1    |

## 3000 Printed Circuit Board Power Supply Assembly W/Q-Trips - 914-1515

| REF. NO.        | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO.   | QTY. |
|-----------------|--|------------|------|
| C5              | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 1000 uF, 50V                  | 014-1094   | 1    |
| C7              | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 2200 uF, 50V                  | 014-2294   | 1    |
| C8              | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 40V                   | 014-1084   | 1    |
| C9              | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                       | 064-4763   | 1    |
| C11             | Capacitor, Ceramic Disc, 0.01 uF, 25V                  | 000-1044   | 1    |
| CR1, CR2        | Bridge Rectifier, Single Phase, Full Wave, 4A, 50-200V | 239-0003   | 2    |
| CR8, CR15, CR17 | Bridge Rectifier, 1N4005, Silicon, 600V, 1A            | 203-4005   | 8    |
| CR20            | Diode, Zener, 9.1V                                     | 200-0009   | 1    |
| CR21            | Bridge Rectifier, 1N4005, Silicon, 600V, 1A            | 203-4005   | 1    |
| IC1             | Voltage Regulator, 14-Pin DIP                          | 227-0723   | 1    |
| J1, J2          | Connector, 12-Pin                                      | 417-1276   | 2    |
| K2, K3          | Relay, SPDT, 24V                                       | 270-0024   | 2    |
| Q3              | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel                                | 212-5462   | 1    |
| Q4 Thru Q7      | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-92 Case                   | 211-5816   | 4    |
| R7              | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-3943   | 1    |
| R8              | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W                   | 110-1543   | 1    |
| R9, R10         | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                    | 100-1053   | 2    |
| R12, R13        | Resistor, 220 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W                     | 110-2233   | 2    |
| R14             | Resistor, 8.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-8243   | 1    |
| R15             | Resistor, 12 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                    | 100-1253   | 1    |
| R16             | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-1063   | 1    |
| R17             | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-3943   | 1    |
| R18             | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-2243   | 1    |
| R19             | Resistor, 220 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-2263   | 1    |
| R20             | Potentiometer, 5 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W               | 178-5044   | 1    |
| R22, R23        | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                    | 100-1053   | 2    |
| XIC1            | Socket, 14-Pin DIP                                     | 417-1400   | 1    |
| ----            | Blank Printed Circuit Board - Power Supply             | 514-1505-2 | 1    |

3000 Series Power Supply W/Fast Forward and Q-Trip Assembly - 914-1535-1  
(Sheet 1 of 2)

| REF. NO.                         | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|------|
| C1 Thru C4                       | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.47 uF, 400V                   | 033-4753 | 4    |
| C5                               | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 1000 uF, 50V                  | 014-1094 | 1    |
| C7                               | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 2200 uF, 50V                  | 014-2294 | 1    |
| C8                               | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 40V                   | 014-1084 | 1    |
| C9                               | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                       | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C10                              | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.047 uF, 100V                  | 030-4743 | 1    |
| C11                              | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.01 uF, 25V                       | 000-1044 | 1    |
| C12 Thru C15                     | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.22 uF, 400V                   | 033-2253 | 4    |
| C16                              | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                   | 031-1043 | 1    |
| CR1, CR2                         | Bridge Rectifier, Single Phase, Full Wave, 4A, 50-200V | 239-0003 | 2    |
| CR3 Thru CR15,<br>CR17 Thru CR19 | Bridge Rectifier, 1N4005, Silicon, 600V, 1A            | 203-4005 | 16   |
| CR20                             | Diode, Zener, 9.1V $\pm 10\%$ , 1W                     | 200-0009 | 1    |
| CR21                             | Bridge Rectifier, Silicon, 1N4005, 600V, 1A            | 203-4005 | 1    |
| IC1                              | Voltage Regulator, 14-Pin DIP                          | 227-0723 | 1    |
| J1, J2                           | Connector, 12-Pin                                      | 417-1276 | 2    |
| J3                               | Socket for Relay                                       | 270-0031 | 1    |
| K1                               | Relay, DPDT, 6 To 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 6 To 48 VDC       | 270-0029 | 1    |
| K2, K3                           | Relay, SPDT, 24V, 2A                                   | 270-0024 | 2    |
| Q1                               | Rectifier, Silicon Controlled                          | 237-0006 | 1    |
| Q2                               | Transistor, GES5817, PNP, TO-18 Case                   | 210-5817 | 1    |
| Q3                               | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel                                | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q4 Thru Q7                       | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case                   | 211-5816 | 4    |
| R1                               | Resistor, 8.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-8243 | 1    |
| R2                               | Resistor, 27 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                    | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R3 Thru R5                       | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                    | 100-1053 | 3    |
| R6                               | Resistor, 220 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W                     | 110-2233 | 1    |
| R7                               | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-3943 | 1    |

3000 Series Power Supply W/Fast Forward and Q-Trip Assembly - 914-1535-1  
(Sheet 2 of 2)

| REF. NO.    | DESCRIPTION                              | PART NO.   | QTY. |
|-------------|--|------------|------|
| R8          | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W     | 110-1543   | 1    |
| R9,R10      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1053   | 2    |
| R11         | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1063   | 1    |
| R12,R13     | Resistor, 220 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/2W       | 110-2233   | 2    |
| R14         | Resistor, 8.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-8243   | 1    |
| R15         | Resistor 12 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1253   | 1    |
| R16         | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-1063   | 1    |
| R17         | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-3943   | 1    |
| R18         | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-2243   | 1    |
| R19         | Resistor, 220 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-2263   | 1    |
| R20         | Potentiometer, 5 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W | 178-5044   | 1    |
| R21,R22,R23 | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1053   | 3    |
| S1          | Switch, Slide, SPST                      | 345-0120   | 1    |
| XIC1        | Socket, 14-Pin                           | 417-1400   | 1    |
| XQ1         | Transistor Pad                           | 409-0121   | 1    |
| ----        | Clip, Relay 270-0029                     | 270-0032   | 1    |
| ----        | Blank Printed Circuit Board              | 514-1502-2 | 1    |

3000 Series Record Amp Bias Board (Mono) Assembly - 914-1502  
(Sheet 1 of 3)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| C1,C3    | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                      | 023-1083 | 2    |
| C4       | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 4.7 uF, 35V                      | 015-5064 | 1    |
| C6       | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                       | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C7,C8    | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 4.7 uF, 35V                      | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C11      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                            | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C13      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C15      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.003 uF, 100V                     | 030-3033 | 1    |
| C17      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                            | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C18      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C20      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                            | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C21      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C22,C23  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                       | 024-3335 | 2    |
| C24,C25  | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 100V                       | 032-4733 | 2    |
| C26      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C27,C28  | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 1 uF, 100V                         | 030-1053 | 2    |
| C30      | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                       | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C32      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C34      | Capacitor, Mica, 200 pF, 50V                              | 040-2223 | 1    |
| C35,C37  | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 50V                              | 040-1522 | 2    |
| C39      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.02 uF, 100V                      | 030-2043 | 1    |
| C40      | Capacitor, Mica, 200 pF, 50V                              | 040-2223 | 1    |
| C41      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| CR1      | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V                               | 203-4148 | 1    |
| CR2,CR3  | Diode, Zener, 1N4739, 9.1V, $\pm 10\%$ , 1W               | 200-0009 | 2    |
| CR5,CR6  | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V                               | 203-4148 | 2    |
| IC1,IC2  | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP | 221-4558 | 2    |
| L1,L3    | Inductor, Adjustable, 8-20 MHY                            | 363-9061 | 2    |
| Q1       | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case                      | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q2       | Transistor, MPS6566, NPN, TO-92 Case                      | 211-6566 | 1    |
| Q4       | Transistor, 2N5462, P-Channel                             | 212-5462 | 1    |



3000 Series Record Amp Bias Board (Mono) Assembly - 914-1502  
(Sheet 2 of 3)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION                                | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|--|----------|------|
| Q6       | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case       | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q8       | Transistor, PN3644, TO-92 Case             | 210-3644 | 1    |
| Q9,Q10   | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case       | 211-5816 | 2    |
| Q11,Q12  | Transistor, 2N3053, NPN                    | 211-3053 | 2    |
| Q13      | Transistor, GES5817, PNP, TO-18 Case       | 210-5817 | 1    |
| R1,R3    | Potentiometer, 250 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 0.5W | 180-0001 | 2    |
| R5       | Potentiometer, 100 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 0.5W | 178-1064 | 1    |
| R6,R7    | Resistor, 18 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1853 | 2    |
| R10      | Resistor, 62 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-6253 | 1    |
| R12      | Resistor, 8.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-8243 | 1    |
| R14      | Resistor, 470 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-4733 | 1    |
| R15      | Resistor, 27 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R18,R19  | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R20      | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R21      | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R22      | Resistor, 180 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1863 | 1    |
| R25      | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R27      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R30,R31  | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-4743 | 2    |
| R33      | Resistor, 22 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R34      | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R35      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R38      | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R39      | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R40      | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R46      | Resistor, 22 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R47      | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R48      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R49      | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R50,R51  | Resistor, 27 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2753 | 2    |

3000 Series Record Amp Bias Board (Mono) Assembly - 914-1502  
(Sheet 3 of 3)

| REF. NO.  | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R52       | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R53       | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R54       | Resistor, 27 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-2723 | 1    |
| R55       | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R56       | Resistor, 22 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R57       | Resistor, 27 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-2723 | 1    |
| R58       | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R59,R60   | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R61       | Resistor, 22 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R62,R64   | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R66       | Resistor, 180 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1863 | 1    |
| S1        | Switch, SPDT                         | 345-0120 | 1    |
| T1        | Transformer, Input                   | 370-0020 | 1    |
| T3        | Transformer, Bias Oscillator         | 372-0095 | 1    |
| XIC1,XIC2 | Socket, 8-Pin                        | 417-0800 | 2    |
| ----      | Blank Printed Circuit Board          | 514-1502 | 1    |

3000 Series Record Amp Bias Board (Stereo) Assembly - 914-1512  
(Sheet 1 of 3)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|---|----------|------|
| C1 Thru C3   | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                      | 023-1083 | 3    |
| C4,C5        | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 4.7 uF, 35V                      | 015-5064 | 2    |
| C6           | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                       | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C7 Thru C10  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 4    |
| C11,C12      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                            | 064-1063 | 2    |
| C13          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C14,C15      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.003 uF, 100V                     | 030-3033 | 2    |
| C16,C17      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                            | 064-1063 | 2    |
| C18,C19      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                      | 030-1043 | 2    |
| C20          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                            | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C21          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C22,C23      | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                       | 024-3335 | 2    |
| C24,C25      | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V                       | 032-4733 | 2    |
| C26          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C27 Thru C29 | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.1 uF, 100V                       | 030-1053 | 3    |
| C30,C31      | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                       | 024-3335 | 2    |
| C32,C33      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C34          | Capacitor, Mica, 220 pF, 500V                             | 040-2223 | 1    |
| C35          | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 500V                             | 040-1522 | 1    |
| C36          | Capacitor, Mica, 220 pF, 500V                             | 040-2223 | 1    |
| C37,C38      | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 500V                             | 040-1522 | 2    |
| C39          | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.02 uF, 100V                      | 030-2043 | 1    |
| C40          | Capacitor, Mica, 220 pF, 500V                             | 040-2223 | 1    |
| C41,C42      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                      | 030-1043 | 2    |
| CR1          | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V                               | 203-4148 | 1    |
| CR2 Thru CR4 | Diode, Zener, 1N4739, 9.1V, $\pm 10\%$ , 1W               | 200-0009 | 3    |
| CR5,CR6      | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V                               | 203-4148 | 2    |
| IC1,IC2      | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP | 221-4558 | 2    |
| L1 Thru L3   | Inductor, 8-20 MHY  | 363-9061 | 3    |

3000 Series Record Amp Bias Board (Stereo) Assembly - 914-1512  
(Sheet 2 of 3)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                                | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--|----------|------|
| Q1           | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case       | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q2,Q3        | Transistor, MPS6566, NPN, TO-92 Case       | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q4,Q5        | Transistor, 2N5462, P-Channel              | 212-5462 | 2    |
| Q6,Q7        | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case       | 211-5816 | 2    |
| Q8           | Transistor, PN3644, TO-92 Case             | 210-3644 | 1    |
| Q9,Q10       | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case       | 211-5816 | 2    |
| Q11,Q12      | Transistor, 2N3053, NPN                    | 211-3053 | 2    |
| Q13          | Transistor, GES5817,PNP, TO-18 Case        | 210-5817 | 1    |
| R1 Thru R3   | Potentiometer, 250 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 0.5W | 180-0001 | 3    |
| R4,R5        | Potentiometer, 100 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 0.5W | 178-1064 | 2    |
| R6 Thru R9   | Resistor, 18 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1853 | 4    |
| R10,R11      | Resistor, 62 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-6253 | 2    |
| R12,R13      | Resistor, 8.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-8243 | 2    |
| R14          | Resistor, 470 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-4733 | 1    |
| R15          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R16          | Resistor, 470 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-4733 | 1    |
| R17          | Resistor, 27 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R18,R19      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R20          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R21          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R22,R23      | Resistor, 180 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1863 | 2    |
| R24          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R25,R26      | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1073 | 2    |
| R27,R28      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R29 Thru R32 | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-4743 | 4    |
| R33          | Resistor, 22 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R34          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R35          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R36          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R37          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1053 | 1    |

3000 Series Record Amp Bias Board (Stereo) Assembly - 914-1512  
(Sheet 3 of 3)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R38          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R39          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R40,R41      | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1063 | 2    |
| R42          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R43          | Resistor, 22 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R44          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R45,R46      | Resistor, 22 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2253 | 2    |
| R47          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R48          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R49          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R50,R51      | Resistor, 27 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2753 | 2    |
| R52          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R53          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R54          | Resistor, 27 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-2723 | 1    |
| R55          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R56          | Resistor, 22 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R57          | Resistor, 27 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-2723 | 1    |
| R58          | Resistor, 1 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R59,R60      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R61          | Resistor, 22 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R62 Thru R64 | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 3    |
| R65,R66      | Resistor, 150 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1563 | 2    |
| S1,S2        | Switch, SPDT                         | 345-0120 | 2    |
| T1,T2        | Transformer, Input                   | 370-0020 | 2    |
| T3           | Transformer, Bias Oscillator         | 372-0095 | 1    |
| XIC1,XIC2    | Socket, 8-Pin                        | 417-0800 | 2    |
| ----         | Blank Printed Circuit Board          | 514-1502 | 1    |

3000 Series Record Control and Tone Generator (Mono) Assembly - 914-1503  
(Sheet 1 of 3)

| REF. NO.   | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--|---|----------|------|
| C1,C5,C6   | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                      | 064-4763 | 3    |
| C7   | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C10  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                      | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C11  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                                   | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C12  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C13  | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.002 uF, 100V                                 | 030-2033 | 1    |
| C14,C15  | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.039 uF, 100V                                 | 030-3942 | 2    |
| C16,C17  | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                                  | 030-1043 | 2    |
| C18  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C27  | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.1 uF, 100V                                   | 030-1053 | 1    |
| C28  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C29  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                      | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C30  | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| CR1  | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V   | 203-4148 | 1    |
| CR2 Thru CR5                                       | Diode, Germanium 1N98, 100V   | 202-0098 | 4    |
| CR7 Thru CR9,<br>CR14 Thru CR20,<br>CR23 Thru CR25 | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V   | 203-4148 | 13   |
| IC1  | Integrated Circuit, RC4558, Dual<br>Operational Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP  | 221-4558 | 1    |
| IC2  | Integrated Circuit, LM3900, Quad<br>Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-3900 | 1    |
| Q1   | JFET, 2N5457, N-Channel   | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q2   | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel   | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q5   | Transistor, MPS6566, NPN, Silicon                                     | 211-6566 | 1    |
| Q7   | Transistor, GES5816, PNP, TO-18 Case                                  | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q8,Q9  | Transistor, MPS6566, NPN, Silicon                                     | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q10  | JFET, 2N5457, P-Channel   | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q12,Q13  | Transistor, GES5816, PNP, TO-18 Case                                  | 211-5816 | 2    |
| Q14  | Transistor, MPS6566, NPN, Silicon                                     | 211-6566 | 1    |
| R1,R2  | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W                             | 178-5054 | 2    |

3000 Series Record Control and Tone Generator (Mono) Assembly - 914-1503  
(Sheet 2 of 3)

| REF NO.      | DESCRIPTION                               | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|---|----------|------|
| R5           | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R6,R9        | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W | 178-5054 | 2    |
| R11          | Potentiometer, 2 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W  | 177-2044 | 1    |
| R13 Thru R17 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 5    |
| R18          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R19          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R20          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R29          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R30,R31      | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 2    |
| R32          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R34,R36      | Resistor, 15 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1553 | 2    |
| R37          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R38,R39      | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3943 | 2    |
| R40,R41      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R42          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R43          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R44          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R45          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R46          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R48          | Resistor, 180 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1863 | 1    |
| R49          | Resistor, 68 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R52          | Resistor, 75 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-7553 | 1    |
| R53          | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-5653 | 1    |
| R54          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R55          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R56,R57      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R58,R59      | Resistor, 620 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-6233 | 2    |
| R60,R61      | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R62          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R63          | Resistor, 200 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2063 | 1    |

3000 Series Record Control and Tone Generator (Mono) Assembly - 914-1503  
(Sheet 3 of 3)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R64 Thru R66 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R67          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R68          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R69          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R70          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R72          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 1    |
| S1           | Switch, SPDT                         | 345-0120 | 1    |
| XIC1         | Socket, 8-Pin                        | 417-0800 | 1    |
| XIC2         | Socket, 14-Pin                       | 417-1400 | 1    |
| ----         | Blank Printed Circuit Board          | 514-1503 | 1    |



3000 Series Mono Record/Control and Tone Generator W/Q-Trips Assembly - 914-1513  
(Sheet 1 of 4)

| REF. NO.                        | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|------|
| C1,C5,C6                        | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                      | 064-4763 | 3    |
| C7                              | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C10                             | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                      | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C11                             | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                                   | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C12                             | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C13                             | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.002 uF, 100V                                 | 030-2033 | 1    |
| C14,C15                         | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.039 uF, 100V                                 | 030-3942 | 2    |
| C16,C17                         | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                                  | 030-1043 | 2    |
| C18 Thru C20                    | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 3    |
| C21                             | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                                  | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C22,C23                         | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.15 uF, 100V                                  | 030-1553 | 2    |
| C24,C25                         | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.0033 uF, 60V                                 | 030-3333 | 2    |
| C26                             | Capacitor, Mica, 500 pF, 500V   | 041-5023 | 1    |
| C27                             | Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V   | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C28                             | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C29                             | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                                      | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C30                             | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V  | 064-1063 | 1    |
| CR1                             | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V   | 203-4148 | 1    |
| CR2 Thru CR5                    | Diode, 1N98, Germanium, 100V  | 202-0098 | 4    |
| CR7 Thru CR9,<br>CR14 Thru CR29 | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V   | 203-4148 | 19   |
| IC1                             | Integrated Circuit, RC4558, Dual<br>Operational Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP  | 221-4558 | 1    |
| IC2,IC3                         | Integrated Circuit, LM3900, Quad<br>Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-3900 | 2    |
| Q1                              | JFET, 2N5457, N-Channel   | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q2                              | JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel   | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q5                              | Transistor, NPN, Silicon, TO-92 Case                                  | 211-6566 | 1    |
| Q7                              | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case                                  | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q8,Q9                           | Transistor, NPN, Silicon, TO-92 Case                                  | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q10,Q11                         | JFET, N-Channel   | 212-5457 | 2    |

3000 Series Mono Record/Control and Tone Generator W/Q-Trips Assembly - 914-1513  
(Sheet 2 of 4)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                               | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|---|----------|------|
| Q12,Q13      | Transistor, NPN, GES5816, TO-18 Case      | 211-5816 | 2    |
| Q14          | Transistor, NPN, Silicon, TO-92 Case      | 211-6566 | 1    |
| Q15          | JFET, N-Channel                           | 212-5457 | 1    |
| R1,R2        | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W | 178-5054 | 2    |
| R5           | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R6 Thru R9   | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W | 178-5054 | 4    |
| R10,R11      | Potentiometer, 2 k Ohm                    | 177-2044 | 2    |
| R12          | Potentiometer, 5 k Ohm                    | 177-5044 | 1    |
| R13 Thru R17 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 5    |
| R18          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R19          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R20          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R29          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R30,R31      | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 2    |
| R32          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R34,R36      | Resistor, 15 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1553 | 2    |
| R37          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R38,R39      | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3943 | 2    |
| R40,R41      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R42          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R43          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R44          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R45          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R46,R47      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R48          | Resistor, 180 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1863 | 1    |
| R49          | Resistor, 68 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R50          | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2243 | 1    |
| R51          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R52          | Resistor, 75 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-7553 | 1    |
| R53          | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-5653 | 1    |

3000 Series Mono Record/Control and Tone Generator W/Q-Trips Assembly - 914-1513  
(Sheet 3 of 4)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R54          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R55          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R56,R57      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R58,R59      | Resistor, 620 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-6233 | 2    |
| R60,R61      | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R62          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R63          | Resistor, 200 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2063 | 1    |
| R64 Thru R66 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R67          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R68          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R69          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R70          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R71,R72      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R73          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R74          | Resistor, 560 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-5663 | 1    |
| R75          | Resistor, 82 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-8253 | 1    |
| R76          | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5653 | 1    |
| R77          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R78          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R79          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R80,R81      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R82,R83      | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1063 | 2    |
| R84          | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R85          | Resistor, 75 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-7553 | 1    |
| R86          | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5653 | 1    |
| R87          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R89,R90      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R91,R92      | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1543 | 2    |
| R93          | Resistor, 220 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2263 | 1    |
| R94          | Resistor, 68 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-6853 | 1    |

3000 Series Mono Record/Control and Tone Generator W/Q-Trips Assembly - 914-1513  
(Sheet 4 of 4)

| REF. NO.  | DESCRIPTION                 | PART NO. | QTY. |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------|------|
| XIC1      | Socket, 8-Pin               | 417-0800 | 1    |
| XIC2,XIC3 | Socket, 14-Pin              | 417-1400 | 2    |
| ----      | Switch, SPDT                | 345-0120 | 1    |
| ----      | Blank Printed Circuit Board | 514-1503 | 1    |

3000 Series Stereo Record Control and Tone Generator BD Assembly - 914-1523  
(Sheet 1 of 3)

| REF. NO.                          | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|------|
| C1,C3,C5,C6                       | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                              | 064-4763 | 4    |
| C7,C8                             | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                                | 064-1063 | 2    |
| C9,C10                            | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                              | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C11                               | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                           | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C12                               | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                                | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C13                               | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.0022 uF, 100V                        | 030-2033 | 1    |
| C14,C15                           | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.039 uF, 100V                         | 030-3942 | 2    |
| C16,C17                           | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                          | 030-1043 | 2    |
| C18                               | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                                | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C27                               | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.1 uF, 100V                           | 030-1053 | 1    |
| C28                               | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                                | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C29                               | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                              | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C30,C31                           | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                                | 064-1063 | 2    |
| CR1                               | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V                                   | 203-4148 | 1    |
| CR2 Thru CR5                      | Diode, 1N98, Germanium, Signal, 100V                          | 202-0098 | 4    |
| CR6 Thru CR9                      | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V                                   | 203-4148 | 4    |
| CR10 Thru CR13                    | Diode, 1N98, Germanium, Signal, 100V                          | 202-0098 | 4    |
| CR14 Thru CR20,<br>CR23 Thru CR25 | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V                                   | 203-4148 | 10   |
| IC1                               | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational<br>Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP  | 221-4558 | 1    |
| IC2                               | Integrated Circuit, Quad Operational<br>Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-3900 | 1    |
| Q1                                | JFET, N-Channel   | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q2                                | JFET, P-Channel   | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q3                                | JFET, N-Channel   | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q4                                | JFET, P-Channel   | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q5                                | Transistor, NPN, Silicon, Small<br>Signal, TO-92 Case         | 211-6566 | 1    |
| Q7                                | Transistor, NPN, Small Signal,<br>TO-18 Case                  | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q8,Q9                             | Transistor, NPN, Silicon, Small<br>Signal, TO-92 Case         | 211-6566 | 2    |

3000 Series Stereo Record Control and Tone Generator BD Assembly - 914-1523  
(Sheet 2 of 3)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|---|----------|------|
| Q10          | JFET, N-Channel                                       | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q12,Q13      | Transistor, NPN, GES5816, TO-18 Case                  | 211-5816 | 2    |
| Q14          | Transistor, NPN, Silicon, Small<br>Signal, TO-92 Case | 211-6566 | 1    |
| R1 Thru R4   | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W             | 178-5054 | 4    |
| R5           | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R6,R9        | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W             | 178-5054 | 2    |
| R11          | Potentiometer, 2 k Ohm                                | 177-2044 | 1    |
| R13 Thru R17 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-3363 | 5    |
| R18          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R19          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R20          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R21 Thru R25 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-3363 | 6    |
| R26,R27      | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-2743 | 2    |
| R28          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R29          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R30,R31      | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-2743 | 2    |
| R32          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R34,R36      | Resistor, 15 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-1553 | 2    |
| R37          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R38,R39      | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-3943 | 2    |
| R40,R41      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R42          | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R43          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R44          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R45          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R46          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R48          | Resistor, 180 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                  | 100-1863 | 1    |
| R49          | Resistor, 68 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R52          | Resistor, 75 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W                   | 100-7553 | 1    |

3000 Series Stereo Record Control and Tone Generator BD Assembly - 914-1523  
(Sheet 3 of 3)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R53          | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5653 | 1    |
| R54          | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R55          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R56,R57      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R58,R59      | Resistor, 62 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-6233 | 2    |
| R60,R61      | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R62          | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R63          | Resistor, 200 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2063 | 1    |
| R64 Thru R66 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R67          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R68          | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R69          | Resistor, 47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R70          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R72          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 1    |
| S1           | Switch, SPST                         | 345-0120 | 1    |
| XIC1         | Socket, 8-Pin                        | 417-0800 | 1    |
| XIC2         | Socket, 14-Pin                       | 417-1400 | 1    |
| ----         | Blank Printed Circuit Board          | 514-1503 | 1    |

Stereo Record/Control and Tone Generator W/Q-Tones - 914-1533  
(Sheet 1 of 4)

| REF. NO.       | DESCRIPTION  | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------------|--|----------|------|
| C1,C3,C5,C6    | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 4.7 uF, 35V                       | 024-4764 | 4    |
| C7,C8          | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                             | 064-1063 | 2    |
| C9,C10         | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 4.7 uF, 35V                       | 024-4764 | 2    |
| C11            | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                        | 024-3335 | 1    |
| C12            | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                             | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C13            | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.002 uF, 100V                      | 030-2033 | 1    |
| C14,C15        | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.039 uF, 100V                      | 030-3942 | 2    |
| C16,C17        | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                       | 030-1043 | 2    |
| C18 Thru C20   | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                             | 064-1063 | 3    |
| C21            | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                       | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C22,C23        | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.15 uF, 100V                       | 030-1553 | 2    |
| C24,C25        | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.0033 uF, 100V                     | 030-3333 | 2    |
| C26            | Capacitor, Mica, 500 pF, 500V                              | 041-5023 | 1    |
| C27            | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.1 uF, 100V                        | 030-1053 | 1    |
| C28            | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                             | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C29            | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 4.7 uF, 35V                       | 024-4764 | 1    |
| C30,C31        | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                             | 064-1063 | 2    |
| CR1            | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V                                | 203-4148 | 1    |
| CR2 Thru CR5   | Diode, 1N98, 100V, 20 mA                                   | 202-0098 | 4    |
| CR6 Thru CR9   | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V                                | 203-4148 | 4    |
| CR10 Thru CR13 | Diode, 1N98, 100V, 20 mA                                   | 202-0098 | 4    |
| CR14 Thru CR29 | Diode, 1N4148, Silicon, 75V                                | 203-4148 | 16   |
| IC1            | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP  | 221-4558 | 1    |
| IC2,IC3        | Integrated Circuit, Quad Operational Amplifier, 14-Pin DIP | 221-3900 | 2    |
| Q1             | JFET, N-Channel, 25V, 5 mA                                 | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q2             | JFET, P-Channel, 40V, 16 mA                                | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q3             | JFET, N-Channel, 25V, 5 mA                                 | 212-5457 | 1    |
| Q4             | JFET, P-Channel, 40V, 16 mA                                | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q5             | Transistor, NPN, Silicon, TO-92 Case                       | 211-6566 | 1    |



Stereo Record/Control and Tone Generator W/Q-Tones - 914-1533  
(Sheet 2 of 4)

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                               | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|---|----------|------|
| Q7           | Transistor, NPN, TO-18 Case               | 211-5816 |      |
| Q8,Q9        | Transistor, NPN, Silicon, TO-92 Case      | 211-6566 | 2    |
| Q10,Q11      | JFET, N-Channel, 25V, 5 mA                | 212-5457 | 2    |
| Q12,Q13      | Transistor, NPN, TO-18 Case               | 211-5816 | 2    |
| Q14          | Transistor, NPN, Silicon, TO-92 Case      | 211-6566 | 1    |
| Q15          | JFET, N-Channel, 25V, 5 mA                | 212-5457 | 1    |
| R1 Thru R4   | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W | 178-5054 | 4    |
| R5           | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R6 Thru R9   | Potentiometer, 50 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W | 178-5054 | 4    |
| R10,R11      | Potentiometer, 2 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 1/2W  | 177-2044 | 2    |
| R12          | Potentiometer, 5 k Ohm $\pm 10\%$ , 0.5W  | 177-5044 | 1    |
| R13 Thru R17 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 5    |
| R18          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R19          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R20          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R21 Thru R25 | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 5    |
| R26,R27      | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 2    |
| R28          | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R29          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R30,R31      | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 2    |
| R32          | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R34,R36      | Resistor, 15 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1553 | 2    |
| R37          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R38,R39      | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3943 | 2    |
| R40,R41      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R42          | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R43          | Resistor, 0.47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W     | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R44          | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R45          | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R46,R47      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R48          | Resistor, 180 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W      | 100-1863 | 1    |

Stereo Record/Control and Tone Generator W/Q-Tones - 914-1533  
(Sheet 3 of 4)

| REF. NO.    | DESCRIPTION                           | PART NO. | QTY. |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R49         | Resistor, 68 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-6853 | 1    |
| R50         | Resistor, 2.2 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2243 | 1    |
| R51         | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4743 | 1    |
| R52         | Resistor, 75 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-7553 | 1    |
| R53         | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 1    |
| R54         | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R55         | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R56,R57     | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R58,R59     | Resistor, 620 Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-6233 | 2    |
| R60,R61     | Resistor, 0.47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4753 | 2    |
| R62         | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R63         | Resistor, 200 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2063 | 1    |
| R64,R65,R66 | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1073 | 3    |
| R67         | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R68         | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R69         | Resistor, 0.47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R70         | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R71,R72     | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R73         | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R74         | Resistor, 560 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-5663 | 1    |
| R75         | Resistor, 82 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-8253 | 1    |
| R76         | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 1    |
| R77         | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R78         | Resistor, 0.47 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R79         | Resistor, 330 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3363 | 1    |
| R80,R81     | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R82,R83     | Resistor, 100 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1063 | 2    |
| R84         | Resistor, 270 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R85         | Resistor, 75 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-7553 | 1    |
| R86         | Resistor, 56 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-5653 | 1    |

Stereo Record/Control and Tone Generator W/Q-Tones - 914-1533  
(Sheet 4 of 4)

| REF. NO.  | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R87       | Resistor, 120 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1263 | 1    |
| R88       | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R89,R90   | Resistor, 39 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 2    |
| R91,R92   | Resistor, 1.5 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1543 | 2    |
| R93       | Resistor, 220 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-2263 | 1    |
| R94       | Resistor, 68 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-6853 | 1    |
| S1        | Switch, SPDT                         | 345-0120 | 1    |
| XIC1      | Socket, 8-Pin                        | 417-0800 | 1    |
| XIC2,XIC3 | Socket, 14-Pin                       | 417-1400 | 2    |
| ----      | Blank Printed Circuit Board          | 514-1503 | 1    |

## 3000 Delay Record Amp Bias Board (Mono) Assembly - 914-1522 (Sheet 1 of 3)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION   | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| C1,C3    | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 100 uF, 25V                      | 023-1083 | 2    |
| C4       | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 4.7 uF, 64V                      | 015-5064 | 1    |
| C6       | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                       | 064-3373 | 1    |
| C7,C8    | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 2    |
| C11      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                            | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C13      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C15      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.003 uF, 100V                     | 030-3033 | 1    |
| C17      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                            | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C18      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C20      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 1 uF, 35V                            | 064-1063 | 1    |
| C21      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C22,C23  | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                       | 064-3373 | 2    |
| C24,C25  | Capacitor, Ceramic, 0.0047 uF, 200V                       | 032-4733 | 2    |
| C26      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C27,C28  | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.1 uF, 100V                       | 030-1053 | 2    |
| C30      | Capacitor, Electrolytic, 33 uF, 35V                       | 064-3373 | 1    |
| C32      | Capacitor, Tantalum, 4.7 uF, 35V                          | 064-4763 | 1    |
| C34      | Capacitor, Mica, 220 pF, 500V                             | 040-2223 | 1    |
| C35,C37  | Capacitor, Mica, 150 pF, 500V                             | 040-1522 | 2    |
| C39      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.02 uF, 100V                      | 030-2043 | 1    |
| C40      | Capacitor, Mica, 220 pF, 500V                             | 040-2223 | 1    |
| C41      | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V                      | 030-1043 | 1    |
| CR1      | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V, 10 mA                        | 203-4148 | 1    |
| CR2,CR3  | Diode, Zener, 1N4739, 9.1V, $\pm 10\%$ , 1W               | 200-0009 | 2    |
| CR5,CR6  | Diode, Silicon, 1N4148, 75V, 10 mA                        | 203-4148 | 2    |
| IC1,IC2  | Integrated Circuit, Dual Operational Amplifier, 8-Pin DIP | 221-4558 | 2    |
| L1,L3    | Inductor, 8-20 MHY  | 363-9061 | 2    |
| Q1       | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case                      | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q2       | Transistor, MPS6566, NPN, TO-92 Case                      | 211-6566 | 1    |

3000 Delay Record Amp Bias Board (Mono) Assembly - 914-1522 (Sheet 2 of 3)

| REF. NO. | DESCRIPTION                                 | PART NO. | QTY. |
|----------|---|----------|------|
| Q4       | Transistor, JFET, 2N5462, P-Channel         | 212-5462 | 1    |
| Q6       | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case        | 211-5816 | 1    |
| Q8       | Transistor, PN3644, TO-92 Case              | 210-3644 | 1    |
| Q9,Q10   | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case        | 211-5816 | 2    |
| Q11,Q12  | Transistor, NPN, 2N3053                     | 211-3053 | 2    |
| Q13      | Transistor, GES5817, PNP, TO-18 Case        | 210-5817 | 1    |
| R1,R3    | Potentiometer, 250 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 0.5W | 180-0001 | 2    |
| R5       | Potentiometer, 100 k Ohm, $\pm 10\%$ , 0.5W | 178-1064 | 1    |
| R6,R7    | Resistor, 18 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1853 | 2    |
| R10      | Resistor, 62 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-6253 | 1    |
| R12      | Resistor, 8.2 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-8243 | 1    |
| R14      | Resistor, 470 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-4733 | 1    |
| R15      | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2753 | 1    |
| R18,R19  | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R20      | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R21      | Resistor, 3.9 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-3943 | 1    |
| R22      | Resistor, 180 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1863 | 1    |
| R25      | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1073 | 1    |
| R27      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R30,R31  | Resistor, 4.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-4743 | 2    |
| R33      | Resistor, 22 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R34      | Resistor, 270 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-2763 | 1    |
| R35      | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-1053 | 1    |
| R38      | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W         | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R39      | Resistor, 2.7 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-2743 | 1    |
| R40      | Resistor, 100 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R46      | Resistor, 22 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R47      | Resistor, 100 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1063 | 1    |
| R48      | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W        | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R49      | Resistor, 1 Meg Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W       | 100-1073 | 1    |

3000 Delay Record Amp Bias Board (Mono) Assembly - 914-1522 (Sheet 3 of 3)

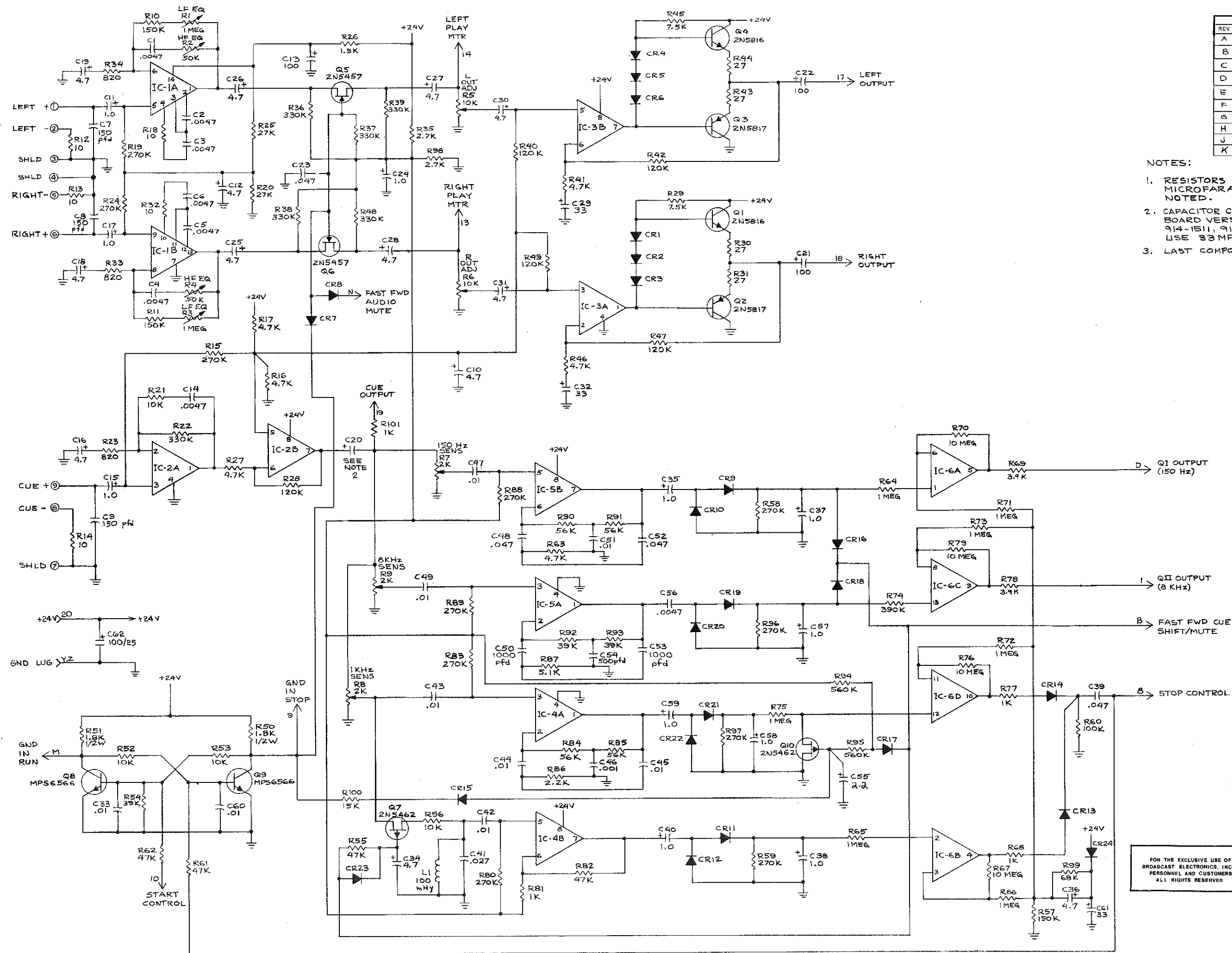
| REF. NO.  | DESCRIPTION                           | PART NO. | QTY. |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|------|
| R50,R51   | Resistor, 27 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2753 | 2    |
| R52       | Resistor, 47 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-4753 | 1    |
| R53       | Resistor, 39 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-3953 | 1    |
| R54       | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-2723 | 1    |
| R55       | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R56       | Resistor, 22 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R57       | Resistor, 27 Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W    | 100-2723 | 1    |
| R58       | Resistor, 1 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W   | 100-1043 | 1    |
| R59,R60   | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R61       | Resistor, 22 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-2253 | 1    |
| R62,R64   | Resistor, 10 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 2    |
| R66       | Resistor, 180 k Ohm, $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W | 100-1863 | 1    |
| S1        | Switch, SPST                          | 345-0120 | 1    |
| T1        | Transformer, Input                    | 370-0020 | 1    |
| T3        | Transformer, Bias Oscillator          | 372-0095 | 1    |
| XIC1,XIC2 | I.C. Socket, 8-Pin                    | 417-0800 | 2    |
| ----      | Blank Printed Circuit Board           | 514-1502 | 1    |

## 3000 Series Delay Board (Mono and Stereo) Assembly - 914-1580/-1582

| REF. NO.     | DESCRIPTION                          | PART NO. | QTY. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------|
| C1           | Capacitor, Mylar Film, 0.01 uF, 100V | 030-1043 | 1    |
| C2           | Capacitor, Mica, 270 pF, 500V        | 041-2722 | 1    |
| CR1 Thru CR6 | Bridge Rectifier, Silicon, 600V, 1A  | 203-4005 | 6    |
| R1           | Relay, DPST, 24V, 2A                 | 270-0024 | 1    |
| Q1           | Transistor, GES5817, PNP, TO-18 Case | 210-5817 | 1    |
| Q2           | Transistor, GES5816, NPN, TO-18 Case | 211-5816 | 1    |
| R1 Thru R4   | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 1/4W  | 100-1053 | 4    |
| R5           | Resistor, 10 k Ohm $\pm 5\%$ , 2W    | 130-1053 | 1    |
| ----         | Blank Printed Circuit Board          | 514-1580 | 1    |







| REVISIONS |                        |          |          |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|----------|
| REV       | DESCRIPTION            | DATE     | APPROVED |
| A         | ADDED R100, C61 & CR11 | 4/2/75   |          |
| B         | PER ECN #497           | 5-19-75  | AB       |
| C         | PER ECN #543           | 7/16/75  | AB       |
| D         | PER ECN #671           | 11-10-75 | AB       |
| E         | PER ECN #684           | 1-7-76   | AB       |
| F         | PER ECN #738           | 7/24/76  | AB       |
| G         | PER ECN #866           | 8-10-76  | AB       |
| H         | PER ECN #1247          | 7-19-78  | MH       |
| J         | PER ECN #1500          | 1-5-79   | MH       |
| K         | PER ECN #1715          | 5-11-79  | GH       |

# NOTES:

1. RESISTORS IN OHMS, 1/4 WATT; CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS; DIODES IN 457, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. CAPACITOR C20 VALUE VARIES DEPENDING UPON BOARD VERSION. 4.7MFD IS USED WITH 914-1501, 914-1511, 914-1541, & 914-1551. ALL OTHER VERSIONS USE 33MFD.
3. LAST COMPONENTS USED: R101, C62, CR11, Q10, IC-6 & L1.

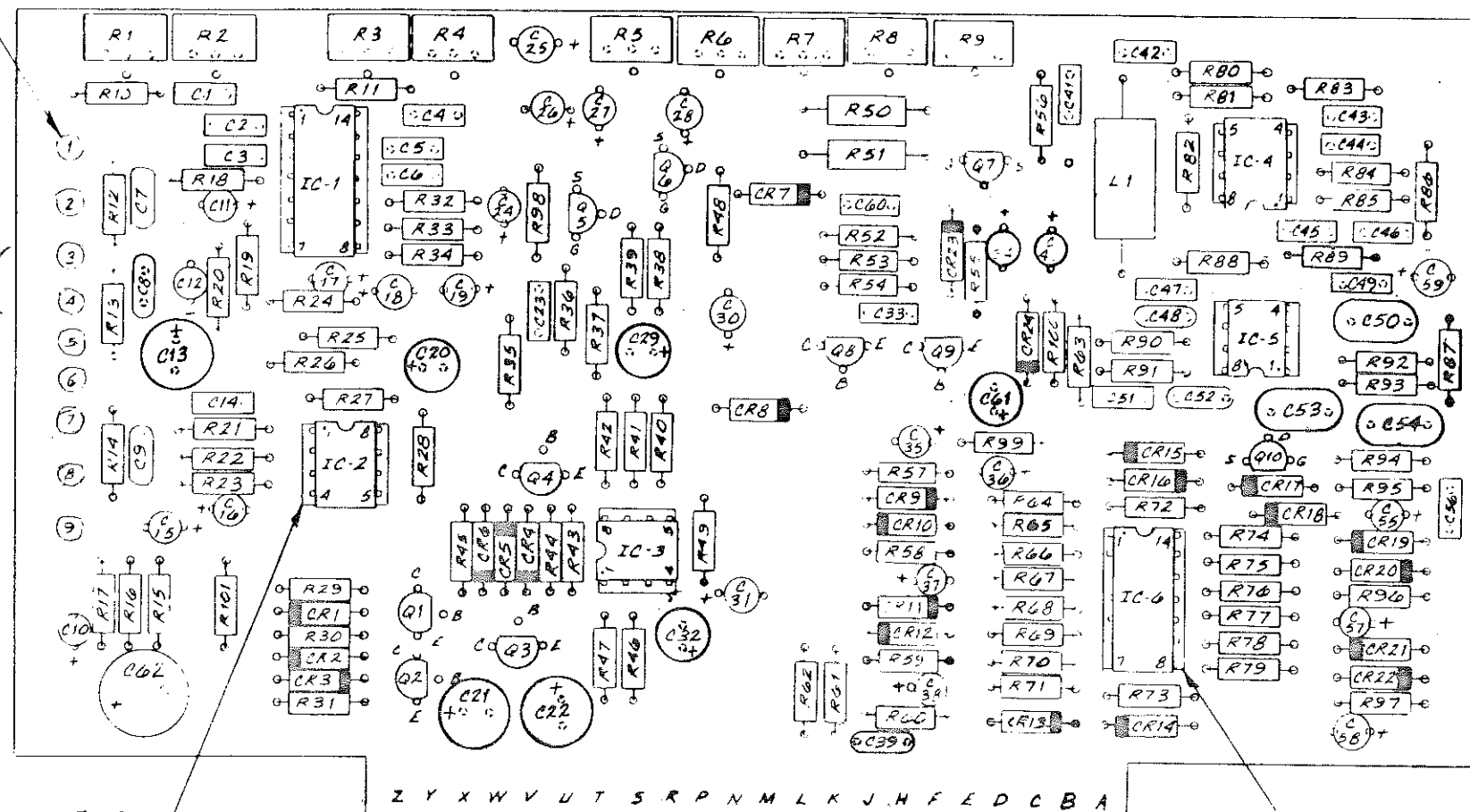
SEE PC ASSY DWGS # D-914-1501, -1511, -1521, -1531, -1541, -1551, -1561, -1571 & -1581

|  |  |                                   |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| DRAWN: MSB DATE: 4/1/75  |  | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.        |  |
| CHECKED: MIA DATE: 4/1/75  |  | - A FILMWAYS COMPANY -            |  |
| PROJECT ENGR: MIA DATE: 4/1/75   |  | TITLE: SCHEMATIC                  |  |
| APPROVED: [Signature]  |  | PLAYBACK LOGIC PCB                |  |
| TREATMENT OR FINISH: [Blank]   |  | D WDW NO: 906-3111                |  |
| FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC. PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. |  | 3000 SERIES SCALE: - SHEET 1 OF 1 |  |

418-0161  
(2 PLCS.)

LEFT -  
LEFT -  
SHIELD  
RIGHT -  
RIGHT +  
CUE SHIELD  
CUE -  
CUE +

# COMPONENT SIDE



417-0800  
(2 PLCS.)

Z Y X W V U T S R P N M L K J H F E D C B A

GROUND LUG  
GROUND LUG  
SHIELD  
SHIELD  
SHIELD  
SHIELD  
SHIELD  
SHIELD  
FAST FWD AUDIO MUTE  
GROUND IN RUN  
START CONTROL  
GROUND IN STOP  
STOP CONTROL  
+24V  
CUE OUTPUT  
RIGHT OUTPUT  
LEFT OUTPUT  
LEFT PLAY METER  
RIGHT PLAY METER  
FAST FWD AUDIO MUTE  
GROUND IN RUN  
START CONTROL  
GROUND IN STOP  
STOP CONTROL  
+24V  
AI (150 Hz) OUTPUT  
FAST FWD CUE SHIFT/MUTE  
AI (80 Hz) OUTPUT

| REVISIONS |                              |          |          |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| REV.      | DESCRIPTION                  | DATE     | APPROVED |
| A         | GENERAL UPDATE TO REV-A FOLD | 4/22/73  | H.B.     |
| B         | ECN 437                      | 5/24/75  | H.B.     |
| C         | ECN 543                      | 10/7/77  | H.B.     |
| D         | ECN 564                      | 11/21/75 | H.B.     |
| E         | ECN 644                      | 11/26/75 | H.B.     |

|   |               |          |      |
|---|---------------|----------|------|
| F | ECN 671       | 12/10/75 | H.B. |
| G | ECN 738       | 3/30/76  | H.B. |
| H | ECN 774       | 4/27/76  | H.B. |
| J | ECN 866       | 2/10/76  | H.B. |
| K | ECN 1096      | 11/6/75  | 2LC  |
| L | ECN 1247      | 11/3/74  | H.H. |
| M | ECN 1560      | 11/5/75  | H.H. |
| N | ECN 1715      | 5/17/75  | GH   |
| P | ECN 2633      | 4/11/81  | CRF  |
| R | PER ECN #3111 | 12/15/81 | -AH  |
| S | PER ECN #3861 | 3-23-82  | NERK |
| T | PER ECN #3394 | 4-15-82  | CRF  |
| U | ECN 3538      | 6/11/82  | 2RT  |
| V | ECN 3547      | 6-17-82  | CWK  |
| W | PER ECN 3651  | 7-15-82  | CWK  |
| X | PER ECN 3772  | 9-8-82   | CWK  |

417-1400  
(2 PLCS.)

514-1501

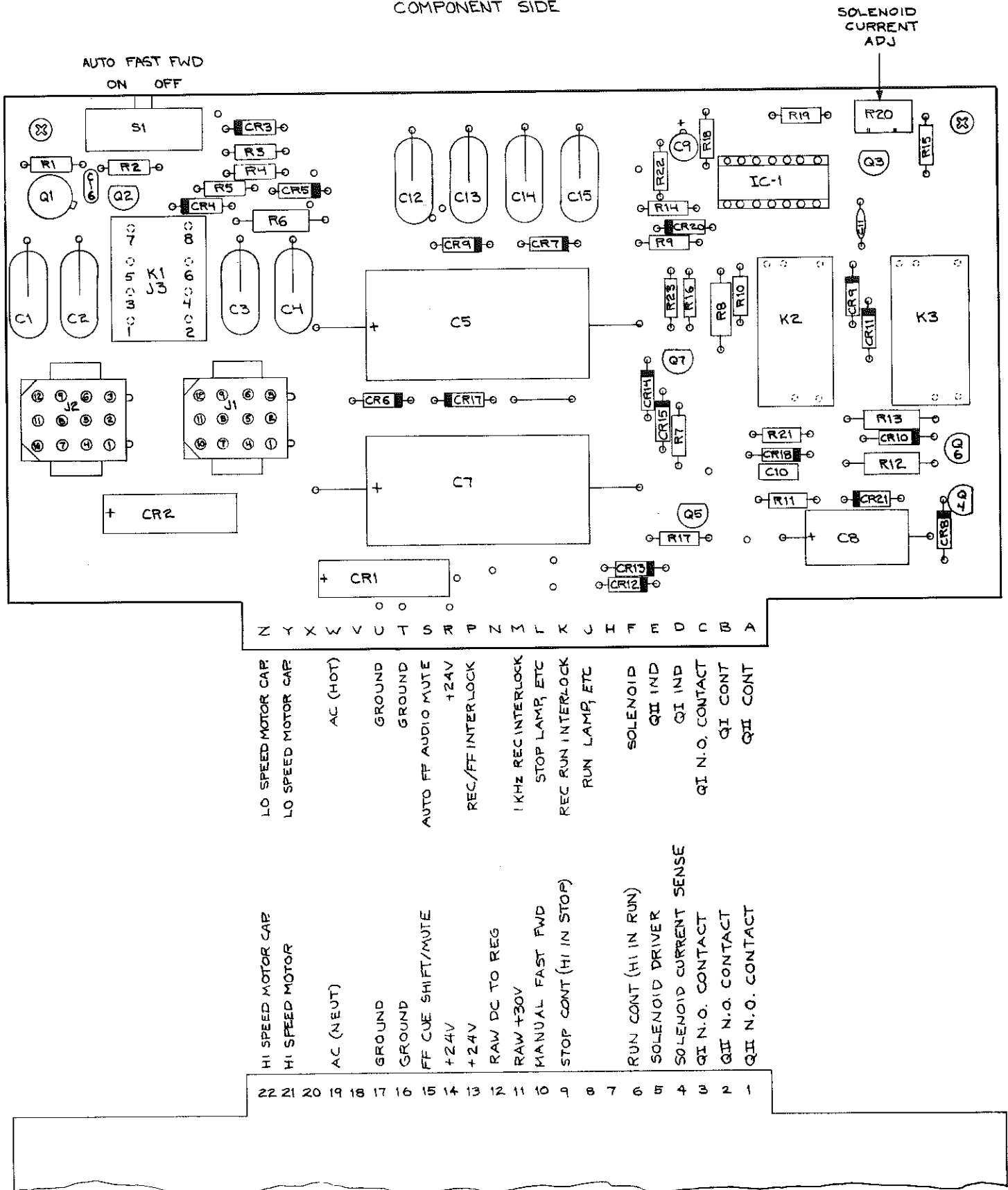
- NOTES
- SEE SCHEMATIC #D906-3111
  - SEE B/M #914-1571

## CIRCUIT SIDE

|   |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| PROPRIETARY RIGHTS are included in information disclosed herein. This information is submitted in confidence and neither this document nor the information disclosed herein shall be reproduced or transferred to other documents or used or disclosed to others for manufacturing or for any other purpose except as specifically authorized in writing by Broadcast Electronics, Inc. |  | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED<br>RESISTORS 2 PL - 01 SPL - 500<br>CAPACITORS 2 PL - 01<br>MEASUREMENTS ± 1%<br>BOARD DIMENSIONS<br>FILLET RADIUS |  | DRAWN BY <b>NERK</b> DATE <b>2-8-82</b><br>CHECKED BY _____ DATE _____<br>PROJECT _____ DATE _____<br>APPROVED BY _____<br>TREATMENT OR FINISH _____ |  | <b>BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.</b><br>—A FILMWAYS COMPANY—<br>TITLE <b>PLAYBACK BD ASSY.</b><br><b>STEREO W/2 TRIPS &amp; FAST FWD</b><br>DWG. NO. <b>914-1571</b> REV. <b>X</b><br>3000 SERIES SCALE <b>2/1</b> SHEET <b>1 OF 1</b> |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|



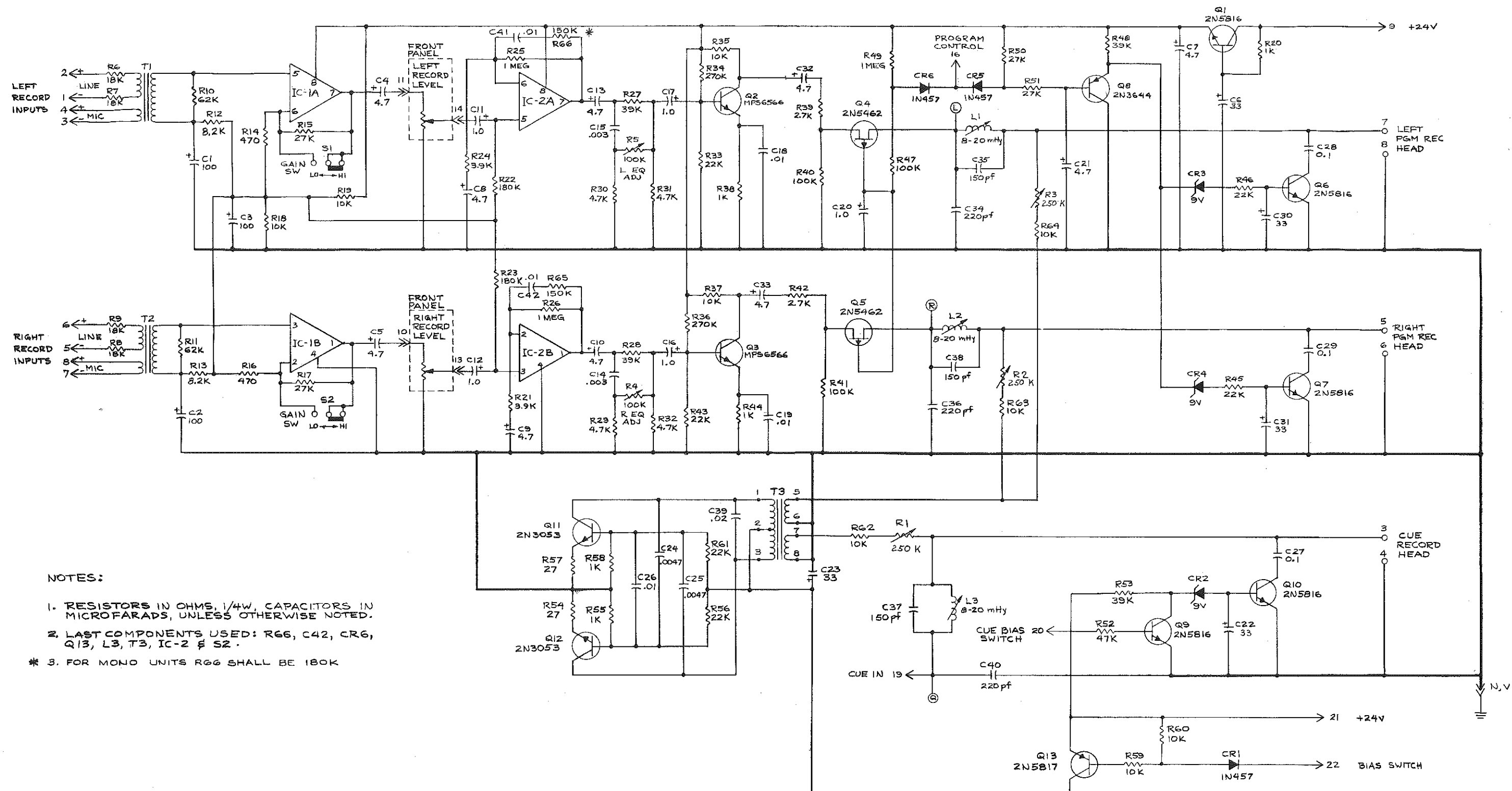
# COMPONENT SIDE



# CIRCUIT SIDE

D914-1535-1

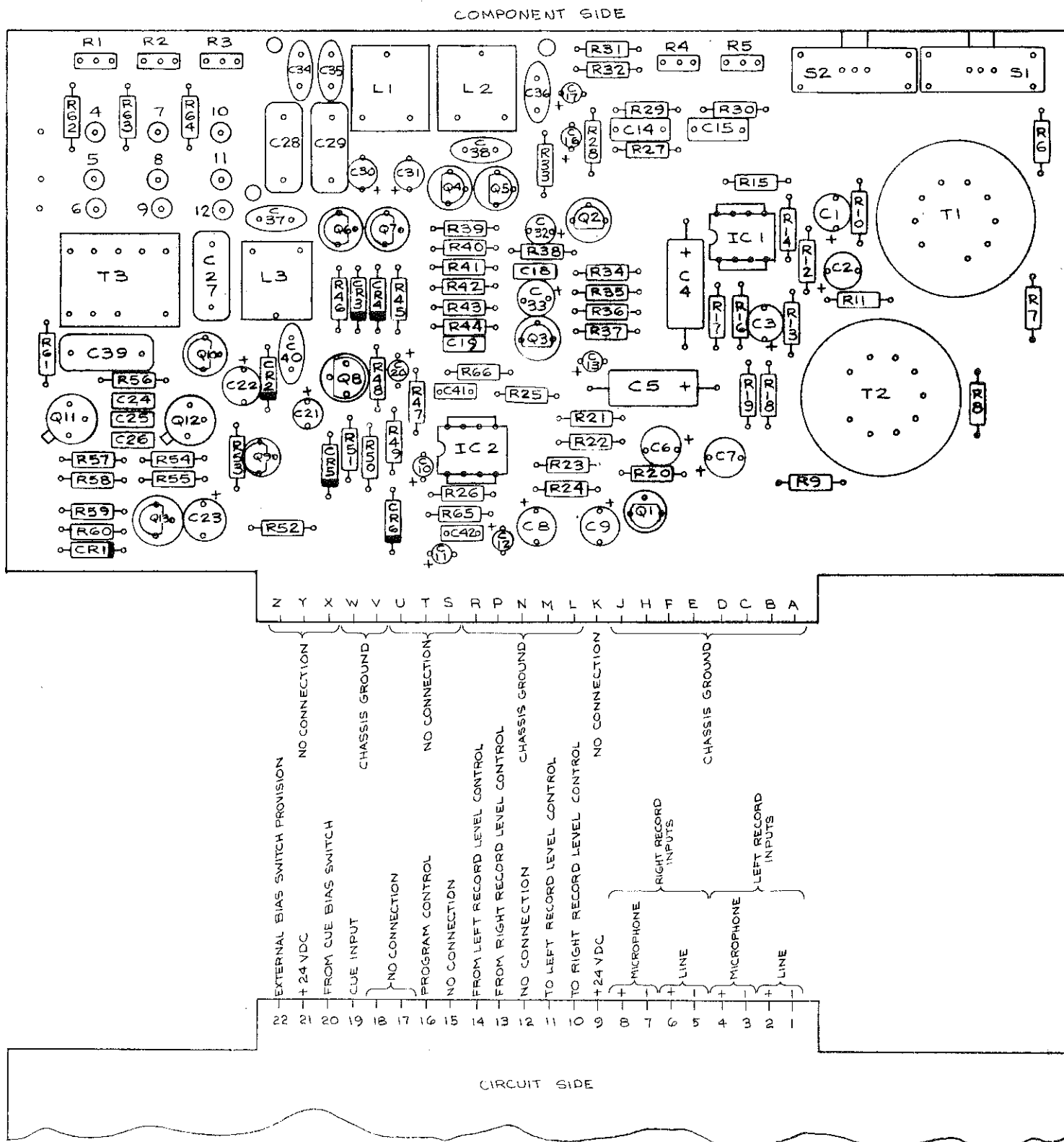
3000 CARTRIDGE MACHINE POWER SUPPLY  
ASSEMBLY DRAWING (REV. B)



|     |                |          |          |
|-----|----------------|----------|----------|
| E   | PER ECN # 2215 | 8-7-80   | mm       |
| D   | PER ECN # 2191 | 7-14-80  | mm       |
| C   | PER ECN # 1861 | 12/31/79 | JH       |
| B   | PER ECN # 648  | 11/14/75 |          |
| A   | PER ECN # 583  | 7-9-75   |          |
| REV | DESCRIPTION    | DATE     | APPROVED |

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.  
PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

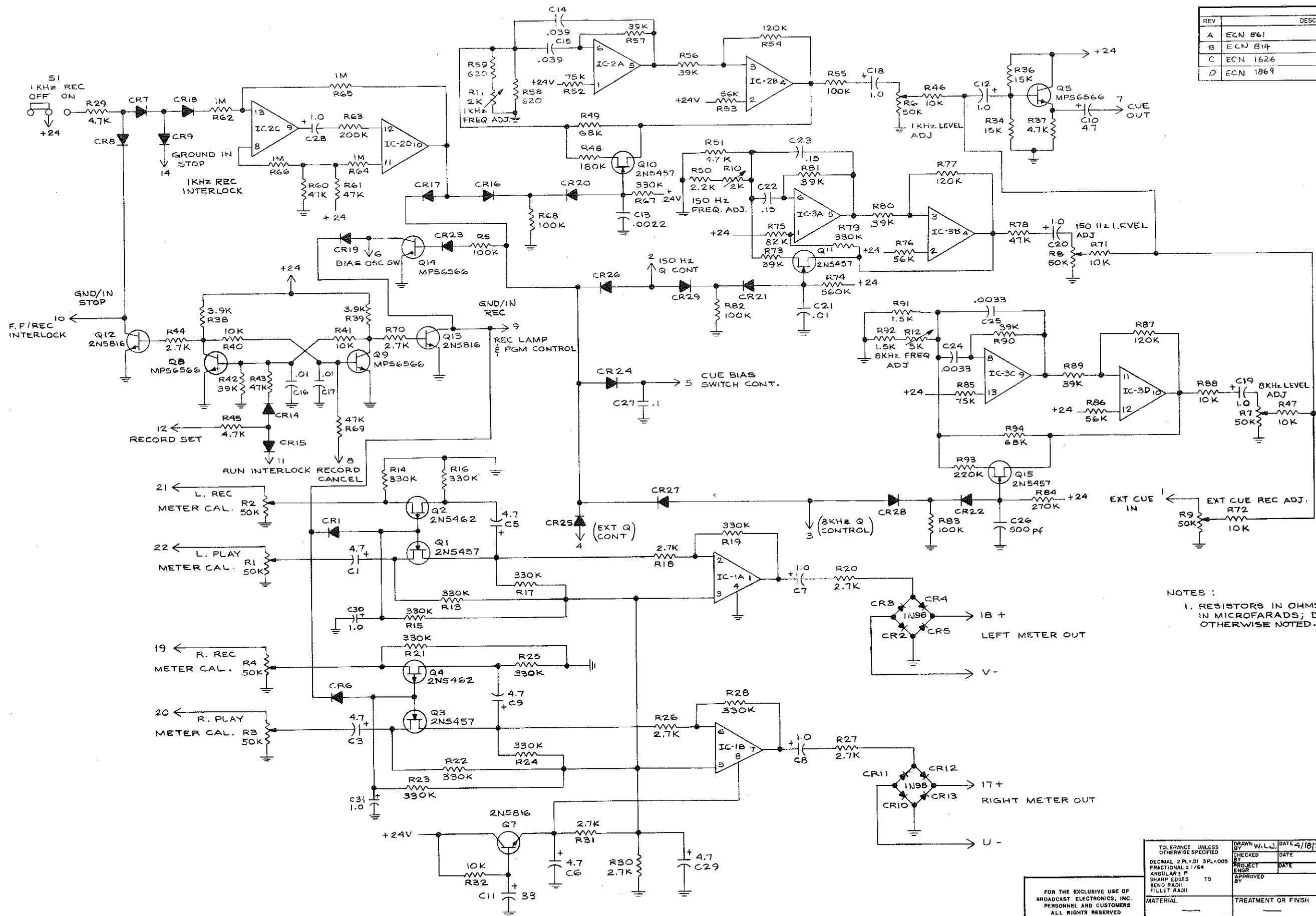
|                                      |             |                     |                            |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED | DRAWN BY    | DATE                | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC. |
| DECIMAL 2 PL + 01 3 PL + 005         | CHECKED BY  | DATE                | - A FILMWAYS COMPANY -     |
| FRACTIONAL 1/64                      | PROJECT     | DATE                | TITLE                      |
| ANGULAR 1/2"                         | ENGR        | DATE                | RECORD AMP BIAS PC BOARD   |
| SHARP EDGES                          | APPROVED BY | DATE                | DWG NO.                    |
| BEND RADI                            |             |                     | 906-3110                   |
| FILLET RADI                          |             |                     | 3000 & 4000                |
|                                      | MATERIAL    | TREATMENT OR FINISH | SCALE                      |
|                                      |             |                     | SHEET 1 OF 1               |



| REV | DES            | DATE     | APPROVED |
|-----|----------------|----------|----------|
| B   | PER E # 5      | 7/1/75   |          |
| C   | PER ECN # 648  | 11/14/75 |          |
| D   | PER ECN # 713  | 2-76     |          |
| E   | PER ECN # 1096 | 1-16-78  | CLO      |
| F   | PER ECN # 1861 | 12-31-79 | JDH      |
| G   | PER ECN # 2286 | 9-5-80   | mm       |
| H   | PER ECN # 2633 | 4-1-81   | ORF      |

SEE SCHEMATIC # D906-3110  
SEE B/M # 914-1512

| ITEM                                 | QTY | PART NUMBER         | DESCRIPTION                | NOTE |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------------------|------|
| LIST OF MATERIAL                     |     |                     |                            |      |
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |     | DATE 7/2/75         | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC. |      |
| DECIMAL 2 PL-DI 3 PL-005             |     | CHECKED BY          | - A FILMWAYS COMPANY -     |      |
| FRACTIONAL 1/64                      |     | DATE                | TITLE (STEREO)             |      |
| ANGULAR 1/2                          |     | DATE                | RECORD AMP BIAS BOARD      |      |
| SHARP EDGES TO                       |     | APPROVED BY         | D                          |      |
| BEND RADIUS                          |     | DATE                | DWG NO. 914-1512           |      |
| FILLET RADIUS                        |     | DATE                | REV                        |      |
| MATERIAL                             |     | TREATMENT OR FINISH | 3000 & 4000 SERIES         |      |
|                                      |     | SCALE               | 2/1                        |      |
|                                      |     | SHEET               | 1 OF 1                     |      |



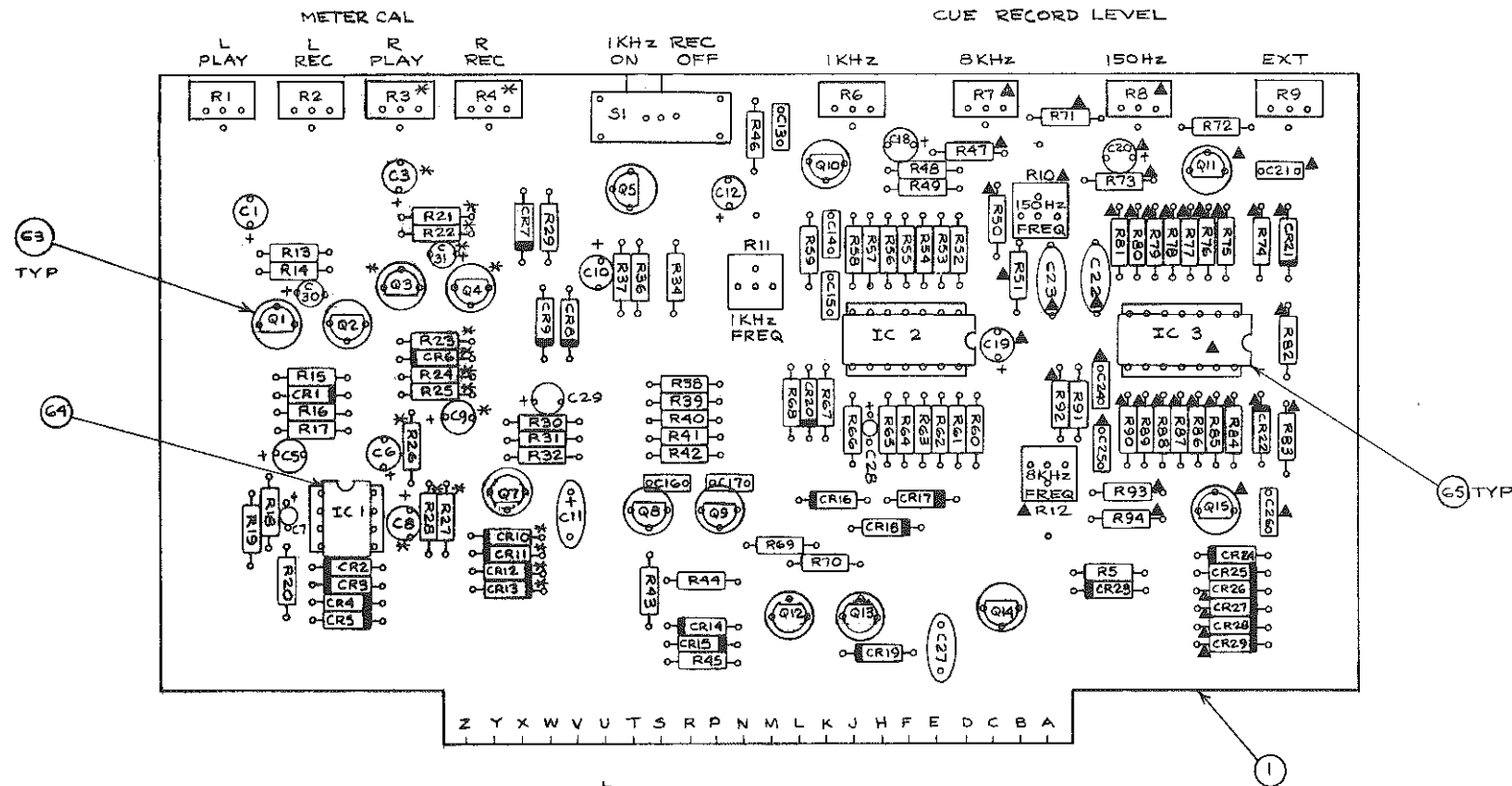
| REVISIONS |             |         |          |
|-----------|-------------|---------|----------|
| REV       | DESCRIPTION | DATE    | APPROVED |
| A         | ECN 561     | 8/1/75  |          |
| B         | ECN 814     | 5-26-76 |          |
| C         | ECN 1626    | 2-26-79 | BE       |
| D         | ECN 1869    | 1-8-80  | JDA      |

# NOTES:

1. RESISTORS IN OHMS, 1/4 WATT; CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS; DIODES IN457 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

|   |  |                     |              |  |                      |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED<br>DECIMAL 2 PL ±.01 3 PL ±.005<br>FRACTIONAL 1/64<br>ANGULAR 2° P<br>SHARP EDGES TO<br>BEND RADI<br>FILLET RADI |  | DRAWN W.L.J.        | DATE 4/18/75 | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.<br>- A FILMWAYS COMPANY - |                      |
|   |  | CHECKED BY          | DATE         | TITLE<br>(SCHEMATIC)<br>RECORD LOGIC TONE GENERATOR  | REV<br>D             |
| FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF<br>BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.<br>PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS<br>ALL RIGHTS RESERVED   |  | PROJECT ENGR        | DATE         | DWG NO.<br>906-3112                                  | SCALE<br>3000 SERIES |
|   |  | APPROVED BY         | DATE         | SHEET 1 OF 1   |                      |
|   |  | TREATMENT OR FINISH | DATE         |  |                      |

COMPONENT SIDE



CIRCUIT SIDE

NOTES:

- PART NUMBER 914-1503 - MONOPHONIC  
914-1513 - " W/QTRIPS  
914-1523 - STEREOHONIC  
914-1533 - "
- \* ITEMS NOT USED WITH MONO VERSIONS  
914-1503 & 914-1513.  
▲ ITEMS NOT USED WITH STANDARD  
VERSIONS 914-1503 & 914-1523.

| REVISIONS |                               |         |          |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|
| REV       | DESCRIPTION                   | DATE    | APPROVED |
| A         | GENERAL UPDATE TO REV. A FOIL | 4-28-75 | JDH      |
| B         | ECN 561                       | 8/11/75 |          |
| C         | ECN 649                       | 4/18/78 |          |
| D         | ECN 1096                      | 1-16-78 | CLD      |
| E         | ECN 1626                      | 2-26-79 | BE       |
| F         | ECN 1869                      | 7-8-80  | JDH      |

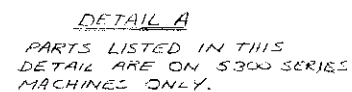
|    |   |          |                                   |  |
|----|---|----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 38 |   | 030-1043 | .01 MFD                           | (C16, C17, C27)  |
| 37 | 2 | 030-3942 | .039 MFD                          | (C14, C15)   |
| 36 | 1 | 030-2033 | .0022 MFD 100V                    | (C18)  |
| 35 | 1 | 064-3373 | 33 MFD                            | (C11)  |
| 34 |   | 064-1063 | 1 MFD                             | C30, C31, C19, C24, C28<br>(C7, C8, C12, C13)<br>C5, C6, C9, C10, C29  |
| 33 | 7 | 064-4763 | 4.7 MFD 35V CAPACITOR             | (C1, C3)   |
| 32 |   |          |                                   |  |
| 31 | 2 | 100-3943 | 3.9K, 1/4W                        | RESISTOR (R38, R39)  |
| 30 |   |          |                                   |  |
| 29 |   | 100-7553 | 75K                               | (R62, R63)   |
| 28 |   |          |                                   |  |
| 27 | 2 | 100-6233 | 620Ω                              | (R58, R59)   |
| 26 |   |          |                                   |  |
| 25 | 1 | 100-2062 | 200K                              | (R63)  |
| 24 | 4 | 100-1073 | 1 MEG                             | (R62, R64, R65, R66)   |
| 23 |   | 100-5663 | 560K                              | (R74)  |
| 22 |   | 100-8253 | 82K                               | (R75)  |
| 21 |   | 100-2763 | 270K                              | (R84)  |
| 20 |   | 100-5653 | 56K                               | (R83, R76, R86)  |
| 19 |   | 100-1263 | 120K                              | (R54, R77, R85)  |
| 18 |   | 100-1543 | 1.5K                              | (R91, R92)   |
| 17 |   | 100-2263 | 220K                              | (R93)  |
| 16 |   | 100-2243 | 2.2K                              | (R50)  |
| 15 |   | 100-6853 | 68K                               | (R43, R44)   |
| 14 | 1 | 100-1863 | 180K                              | (R48)  |
| 13 |   | 100-4753 | 47K                               | R78, R80<br>(R43, R66, R81, R88, R90)  |
| 12 |   | 100-3953 | 39K                               | R56, R57, R82, R83<br>(R73, R42)   |
| 11 | 2 | 100-1553 | 15K                               | (R34, R36)   |
| 10 |   |          |                                   |  |
| 9  | 8 | 100-1053 | 10K                               | R71, R72, R88<br>(R46, R47)  |
| 8  | 4 | 100-4743 | 4.7K                              | (R32, R40, R41)<br>(R29, R37, R45, R51)  |
| 7  |   | 100-2743 | 2.7K                              | R30, R31, R44, R46<br>(R18, R20, R21, R22)<br>(R68, R69, R85)  |
| 6  |   | 100-1063 | 100K                              | (R5, R55, R19, R23, R24, R25, R26, R27, R28, R33, R35, R38, R39, R42, R43, R47, R48, R49, R52, R53, R54, R58, R59, R60, R61, R62, R63, R64, R65, R66, R67, R68, R69, R70, R73, R74, R75, R76, R77, R78, R79, R80, R81, R82, R83, R84, R85, R86, R87, R88, R89, R90, R91, R92, R93, R94, R95, R96, R97, R98, R99, R100)   |
| 5  |   | 100-3363 | 330K 1/4W                         | RESISTOR (R1, R2, R3, R4, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10, R11, R12, R13, R14, R15, R16, R17, R18, R19, R20, R21, R22, R23, R24, R25, R26, R27, R28, R29, R30, R31, R32, R33, R34, R35, R36, R37, R38, R39, R40, R41, R42, R43, R44, R45, R46, R47, R48, R49, R50, R51, R52, R53, R54, R55, R56, R57, R58, R59, R60, R61, R62, R63, R64, R65, R66, R67, R68, R69, R70, R71, R72, R73, R74, R75, R76, R77, R78, R79, R80, R81, R82, R83, R84, R85, R86, R87, R88, R89, R90, R91, R92, R93, R94, R95, R96, R97, R98, R99, R100)          |
| 4  |   | 178-5054 | 50K                               | RESISTOR, TRIMMER (R1, R2, R3, R4, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10, R11, R12, R13, R14, R15, R16, R17, R18, R19, R20, R21, R22, R23, R24, R25, R26, R27, R28, R29, R30, R31, R32, R33, R34, R35, R36, R37, R38, R39, R40, R41, R42, R43, R44, R45, R46, R47, R48, R49, R50, R51, R52, R53, R54, R55, R56, R57, R58, R59, R60, R61, R62, R63, R64, R65, R66, R67, R68, R69, R70, R71, R72, R73, R74, R75, R76, R77, R78, R79, R80, R81, R82, R83, R84, R85, R86, R87, R88, R89, R90, R91, R92, R93, R94, R95, R96, R97, R98, R99, R100) |
| 3  | 1 | 177-5044 | 5KΩ                               | " " " (R12)  |
| 2  |   | 177-2044 | 2K                                | RESISTOR, TRIMMER (R10, R11)   |
| 1  | 1 | 514-1503 | BLANK PC BOARD                    |  |
| 39 | 2 | 030-1553 | .15 MFD 100V CAPACITOR (C22, C23) |  |

| ITEM | QTY | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                                 | ITEM | QTY | PART NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION                               | NOTE   |
|------|-----|-------------|---|------|-----|--------------|---|--|
| 65   |     | 417-1400    | IC SOCKET, 14 PIN (IC-2, IC-3)              | 19   |     | 100-1263     | 120K                                      |  |
| 64   | 1   | 417-0800    | IC SOCKET, 8 PIN (IC-1)                     | 18   |     | 100-1543     | 1.5K                                      |  |
| 63   |     | 409-1814    | TRANSISTOR PAD                              | 17   |     | 100-2263     | 220K                                      |  |
| 62   | 1   | 345-0120    | SPDT SWITCH (S1)                            | 16   |     | 100-2243     | 2.2K                                      |  |
| 61   |     |             |   | 15   |     | 100-6853     | 68K                                       |  |
| 60   |     |             |   | 14   | 1   | 100-1863     | 180K                                      |  |
| 59   |     |             |   |      |     |              |   |  |
| 58   |     | 221-3900    | LM 3900 (IC 2, IC 3)                        | 13   |     | 100-4753     | 47K                                       |  |
| 57   | 1   | 221-4558    | RC 4558 IC (IC 1)                           |      |     |              |   |  |
| 56   |     |             |   |      |     |              |   |  |
| 55   |     |             |   | 12   |     | 100-3953     | 39K                                       |  |
| 54   |     |             |   | 11   | 2   | 100-1553     | 15K                                       |  |
| 53   | 3   | 211-5816    | GES5816 (Q7, Q12, Q13)                      | 10   |     |              |   |  |
| 52   | 4   | 211-6566    | MP5 6566 (Q9, Q14)                          |      |     |              |   |  |
| 51   |     | 212-5462    | 2N5462 (Q5, Q8)                             |      |     |              |   |  |
| 50   |     | 212-5457    | 2N5457 TRANSISTOR (Q1, Q3, Q10)             | 9    | 8   | 100-1053     | 10K                                       |  |
| 49   |     |             |   | 8    | 4   | 100-4743     | 4.7K                                      |  |
| 48   |     |             | CR25, CR26, CR27, CR28, CR29                | 7    |     | 100-2743     | 2.7K                                      |  |
| 47   |     |             | CR21, CR22, CR23, CR24, CR9, CR14 THRU CR20 | 6    |     | 100-1063     | 100K                                      |  |
| 46   |     | 201-0457    | 1N457 DIODE (CR1, CR6, CR7, CR8)            |      |     |              |   |  |
| 45   |     |             |   | 5    |     | 100-3363     | 330K 1/4W                                 |  |
| 44   |     |             | CR10, CR11, CR12, CR13                      |      |     |              |   |  |
| 43   |     | 202-0098    | 1N98 DIODE (CR2, CR3, CR4, CR5)             | 4    |     | 178-5054     | 50K                                       | RESISTOR, TRIMMER (R1, R2, R3, R4, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10, R11, R12, R13, R14, R15, R16, R17, R18, R19, R20, R21, R22, R23, R24, R25, R26, R27, R28, R29, R30, R31, R32, R33, R34, R35, R36, R37, R38, R39, R40, R41, R42, R43, R44, R45, R46, R47, R48, R49, R50, R51, R52, R53, R54, R55, R56, R57, R58, R59, R60, R61, R62, R63, R64, R65, R66, R67, R68, R69, R70, R71, R72, R73, R74, R75, R76, R77, R78, R79, R80, R81, R82, R83, R84, R85, R86, R87, R88, R89, R90, R91, R92, R93, R94, R95, R96, R97, R98, R99, R100) |
| 42   | 1   | 041-5023    | 500 PFD 500V CAPACITOR (C26)                | 3    | 1   | 177-5044     | 5KΩ                                       | " " " (R12)  |
| 41   | 1   | 030-1053    | .1 MFD 100V (C27)                           | 2    |     | 177-2044     | 2K  | RESISTOR, TRIMMER (R10, R11)   |
| 40   | 2   | 030-3833    | .0033 MFD " (C24, C25)                      | 1    | 1   | 514-1503     | BLANK PC BOARD                            |  |
| 39   | 2   | 030-1553    | .15 MFD 100V CAPACITOR (C22, C23)           | 1    | 1   | (SEE NOTE 1) | RECORD CONTROL & TONE GENERATOR ASSY. BD. |  |

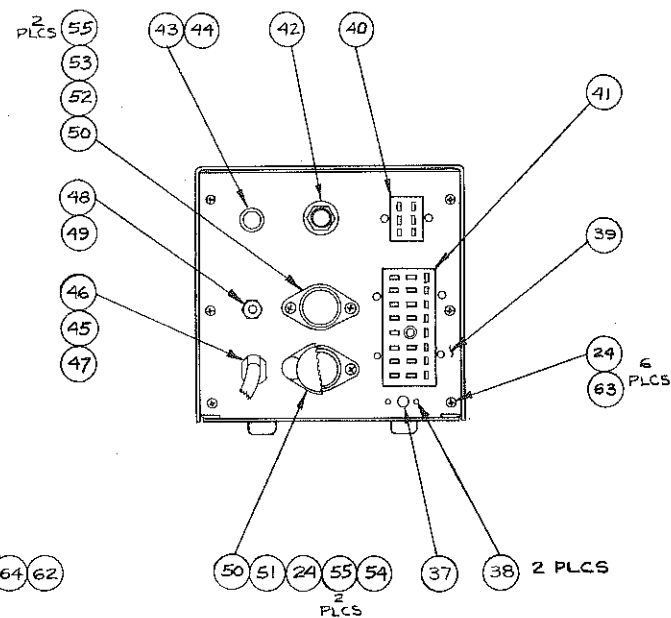
|                                      |                               |  |  |                            |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--|
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |                               | DRAWN BY W.L.J. DATE 8/24/75               |  | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC. |  |
| DECIMAL 2 PL. 01 3 PL. 008           | CHECKED BY DATE               | - A FILMWAYS COMPANY -                     |  |                            |  |
| FRACTIONAL 2 1/64                    | PROJECT ENG. APPROVED BY DATE | TITLE RECORD CONTROL & TONE GENERATOR      |  |                            |  |
| ANGULAR ± 1°                         | TO                            | DWG NO. D 914-1503, 1513, 1523, 1533 REV F |  |                            |  |
| SHARP EDGES                          |                               | 3000 SERIES SCALE 2/1 SHEET 1 OF 1         |  |                            |  |
| ROUND RADIUS                         |                               |  |  |                            |  |
| FILLET RADIUS                        |                               |  |  |                            |  |
| MATERIAL                             | TREATMENT OR FINISH           |  |  |                            |  |

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC. PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS ALL RIGHTS RESERVED





|  |           |  |
|--|-----------|--|
| BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.<br>—A FILMWAYS COMPANY— |           |  |
| TITLE<br>ASSEMBLY DECK                             |           |  |
| DWG. NO.<br>906-0000                               | REV.<br>J |  |
| 304-0153000  | SCALE     |  |

[illegible]

|    |     |          |  |                |      |         |   |
|----|-----|----------|--|----------------|------|---------|---|
| 68 |     |          |  |                | 12   |         |   |
| 67 | 1   | 914-1571 | PLAYBACK LOGIC P.C. ASSY, STEREO, W/FF & Q |                | 11   | 1       | 450-1700 HOLE PLUG                            |
|    | 1   | 914-1561 |  | W/Q            |      | 1       | 347-7108 SWITCH, MIN TOGGLE, SPST-(FF ONLY)   |
|    | 1   | 914-1551 |  | W/FF           | 10   | 1       | 347-7101 SWITCH, MIN TOGGLE, SPST-53 ON/OFF   |
|    | 1   | 914-1541 |  | STEREO         | 9    | 2       | 324-0125 INDICATOR LAMP HOLDER (Q TRIPS ONLY) |
|    | 1   | 914-1531 |  | MONO, W/FF & Q | 8    | A/R     | 321-0327 LAMP                                 |
|    | 1   | 914-1521 |  | W/Q            | 7    | 1       | 343-0152 SWITCH CAP, GREEN                    |
|    | 1   | 914-1511 |  | W/FF           | 6    | A/R     | 343-0014 SWITCH CAP, WHITE (Q TRIPS ONLY)     |
|    | 1   | 914-1501 | PLAYBACK LOGIC P.C. ASSY, MONO             |                | 5    | 1       | 343-0013 SWITCH CAP, RED                      |
| 66 | 1   | 914-1536 | POWER SUPPLY P.C. ASSY, W/FF & Q TRIPS     |                | 4    | 1       | 343-0012 SWITCH, ILLUM PB - 92 STOP           |
|    | 1   | 914-1529 |  | W/FF           | 3    | 1       | 343-0150 SWITCH, ILLUM PB - 51 START          |
|    | 1   | 914-1515 |  | W/Q TRIPS      | 2    | 1       | 503-0012 FRONT PANEL (Q-TRIP)                 |
|    | 1   | 914-1505 | POWER SUPPLY P.C. ASSY                     |                | 1    | 1       | 503-0001 FRONT PANEL                          |
| 65 | 2   | 417-2101 | KEY, CONNECTOR                             |                | 1    |         | 460-0005 FRONT PANEL MOUNT                    |
| 64 | A/R |          | F/WASHER #6                                |                |      |         | FINAL ASSEMBLY, MODEL 3100                    |
| 63 | A/R |          | PHMS #6-32 X 1/4                           |                | ITEM | QTY REQ | PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION NOTE                  |

|      |         |                       |             |
|------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 62   | A/R     | PHMS #6-32 X 3/8      |             |
| 61   | A/R     | PHMS #8-32 X 3/8      |             |
| 60   | A/R     | 403-2194 FOOT, RUBBER |             |
| ITEM | QTY     | PART NUMBER           | DESCRIPTION |
|      |         | E - ECN 890           |             |
|      |         | D - ECN 896 11-12-76  |             |
|      |         | C - ECN 747 4/13/76   |             |
|      |         | B - ECN 681 12/8/75   |             |
|      |         | A - ECN 684 12/8/75   |             |
| 1703 | 4-26-79 | BF                    |             |
| 1102 | 3-6-79  | DF                    |             |

|                                      |                     |              |                        |                            |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |                     | DRAWN BY MSD | DATE 4/28/75           | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC. |
| DECIMAL 2 PL. 01 SPL. 005            | CHECKED BY          | DATE         | - A FILMWAYS COMPANY - |                            |
| FRACTIONAL 1/64                      | PROJECT ENG         | DATE         | MODEL 3100             |                            |
| ANGULAR ± 1°                         | APPROVED BY         |              | FINAL ASSEMBLY         |                            |
| SHARP EDGES                          |                     |              | DWG NO.                | 906-3124                   |
| BEND RADI                            |                     |              | REV                    | 6                          |
| FILLET RADI                          |                     |              | 3000 SERIES            | SCALE 1/2                  |
| MATERIAL                             | TREATMENT OR FINISH | SHEET 1 OF 1 |                        |                            |

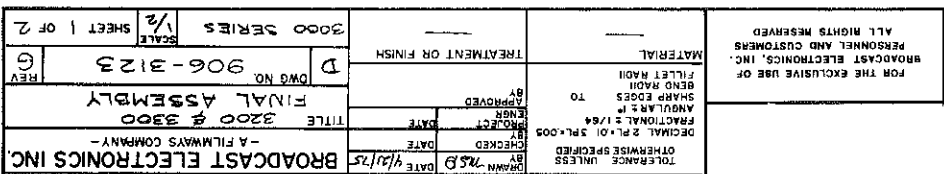
FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.  
PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

1. \* ITEMS NOT SHOWN ON DRAWING.

REV. G ECN 1703 4-26-79 BE  
REV. F ECN 1650 3/15/79 BE

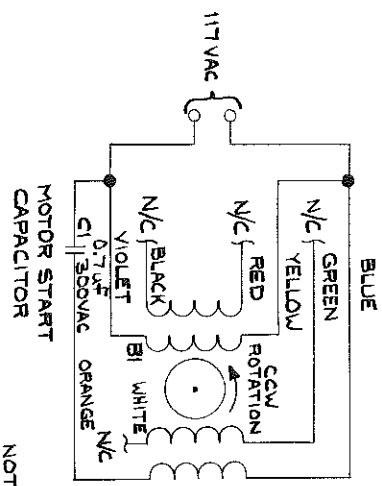
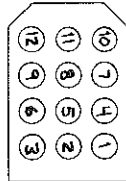
E-ECN 890  
D-ECN 896 11-12-76  
C-ECN 747 4/13/76  
B-ECN 661 12/8/75  
EVA-ECN 634 11/10/75

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC  
PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



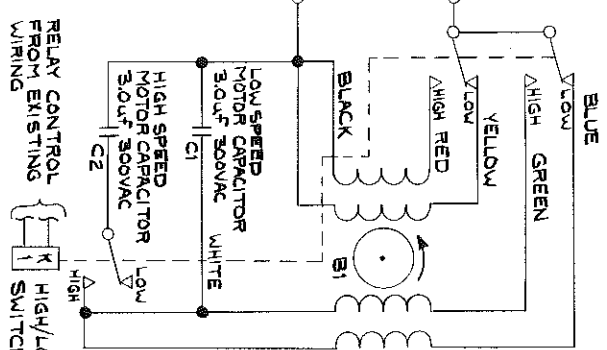
11/10/75  
12/8/75  
9/13/76  
11-12-76  
6/29/77 72K  
3/15/79 BE  
4-26-79 BE

MATING SIDE OF MOTOR PLUG  
 SOCKET PART NO. 418-1271  
 PINS PART NO. 417-0053



WIRING CONNECTIONS  
 FOR SINGLE SPEED  
 EQUIPMENT.  
 CCW ROTATION VIEWING  
 SHAFT END.

- NOTES:
1. N/C = NO CONNECTION
  2. GREEN, WHITE, RED AND BLACK WIRES CUT AND INSULATED



WIRING CONNECTIONS  
 FOR EQUIPMENT WITH  
 MANUAL AND/OR  
 AUTOMATIC FAST FORWARD.  
 CCW ROTATION VIEWING  
 SHAFT END.

- NOTE:
1. \* JUMPER NORMALLY INSTALLED BETWEEN PINS 1 & 3. WHEN DECK MICROSWITCH IS USED TO TURN OFF MOTOR WHEN CART IS REMOVED, BREAK JUMPER & WIRE SWITCH BETWEEN PINS 1 & 3.

| PIN | SINGLE SPEED | TWO SPEED |
|-----|--------------|-----------|
| 1   | *            | *         |
| 2   | VIOLET       | VIOLET    |
| 3   | *            | *         |
| 4   | BLUE         | BLUE      |
| 5   | ORANGE       | ORANGE    |
| 6   | YELLOW       | YELLOW    |
| 7   | (OPEN)       | GREEN     |
| 8   | BLACK        | BLACK     |
| 9   | RED          | RED       |
| 10  | (OPEN)       | (OPEN)    |
| 11  | WHITE        | WHITE     |
| 12  | (OPEN)       | (OPEN)    |

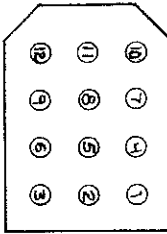
PROPRIETARY RIGHTS are included in information disclosed herein. This information is submitted in confidence and neither this document nor the information disclosed herein shall be reproduced or transferred to other documents or used or disclosed to others for manufacturing or for any other purpose except as specifically authorized in writing by BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.

|   |    |                     |         |
|---|----|---------------------|---------|
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED<br>DECIMAL 2 PL ± 0.01 3 PL ± 0.005<br>ANGULAR ± 1°<br>SHAFT EDGES<br>BEND RADI<br>FILLET RADI | TO | BY                  | DATE    |
|   |    | JAH                 | 2-14-83 |
|   |    | ENG                 | 3/11/83 |
|   |    | APPROVED            |         |
|   |    | BY                  |         |
|   |    | TREATMENT OR FINISH |         |

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC. |          |
| MOTOR WIRING DIAGRAM       |          |
| DWG. NO.                   | 959-0009 |
| 3000 CART. MACH.           | SCALE    |
| SHEET 1                    | OF 1     |
| REV.                       |          |

| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DATE | APPROVED |
|------|-------------|------|----------|
|      |             |      |          |

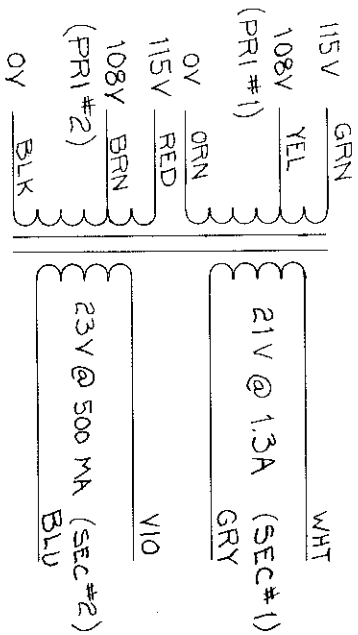
MATING SIDE OF TRANSFORMER PLUG  
 SOCKET PART NO. 418-1271  
 PINS PART NO. 417-0053



POWER TRANSFORMER (376-7656 & 376-7660 WIRING

| PIN | 120V   | 110V   | 240V   | 220V   |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1   | VIO    | VIO    | VIO    | VIO    |
| 2   | BRN    | RED    | BRN    | RED    |
| 3   | BLK    | BLK    | BLK    | BLK    |
| 4   | BLU    | BLU    | BLU    | BLU    |
| 5   | ORN    | ORN    | (OPEN) | (OPEN) |
| 6   | RED    | BRN    | RED    | BRN    |
| 7   | WHT    | WHT    | WHT    | WHT    |
| 8   | JUMPER | JUMPER | (OPEN) | (OPEN) |
| 9   |        |        | ORN    | ORN    |
| 10  |        |        | GRY    | GRY    |
| 11  | YEL    | GRN    | YEL    | GRN    |
| 12  | GRN    | YEL    | GRN    | YEL    |

| REV | DESCRIPTION                  | DATE     | APPROVED |
|-----|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| A   | 110V WAS 105V; 220V WAS 210V | 3/30/75  |          |
| B   | ECN 739 (Dwg # was 906-3100) | 3/30/75  |          |
| C   | ECN 3024                     | 10/21/81 |          |
| D   | ECN 3898                     | 10/29/82 |          |
| E   | ECN 4089                     | 2/14/83  |          |



FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.  
 PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS  
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

|                                      |     |             |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------|----------------------------------|
| REF                                  | 1   | 376-7656    | 3000 SERIES CART. MACH. PWR XMFR |
| REF                                  | 1   | 376-7660    | 5000 SERIES CART. MACH. PWR XMFR |
| ITEM                                 | QTY | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                      |
| LIST OF MATERIAL                     |     |             |                                  |
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |     |             |                                  |
| DECIMAL 2 PL = 0.1 3 PL = 0.005      |     |             |                                  |
| FRACTIONAL 2 PL = 1/64               |     |             |                                  |
| ANGULAR 2 PL = 1/64                  |     |             |                                  |
| SHARP EDGES TO                       |     |             |                                  |
| BEND RADI                            |     |             |                                  |
| FILLET RADI                          |     |             |                                  |
| MATERIAL                             |     |             |                                  |
| TREATMENT OR FINISH                  |     |             |                                  |
| TITLE                                |     |             |                                  |
| POWER XMFR WIRING                    |     |             |                                  |
| DWG NO. 906-3136                     |     |             |                                  |
| REV                                  |     |             |                                  |
| E                                    |     |             |                                  |

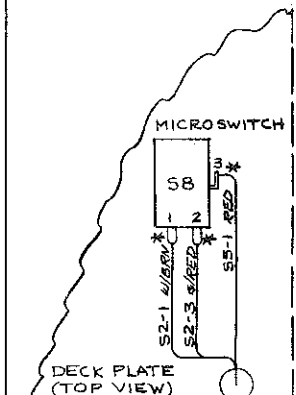
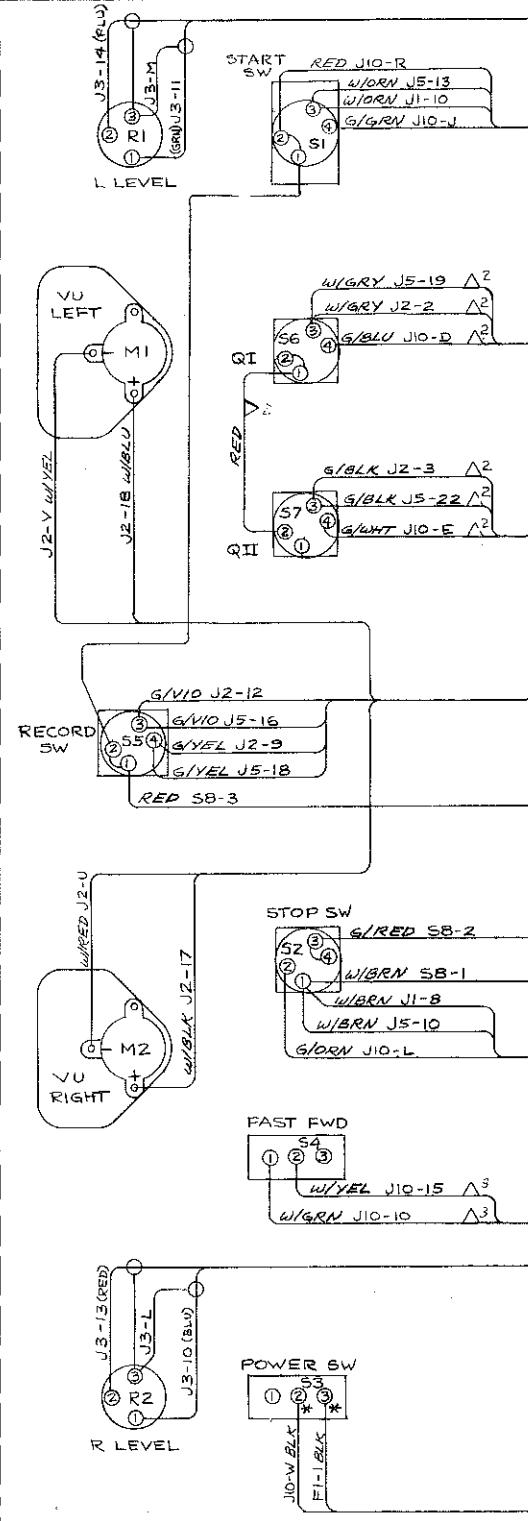
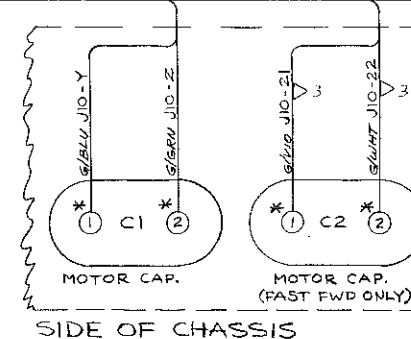
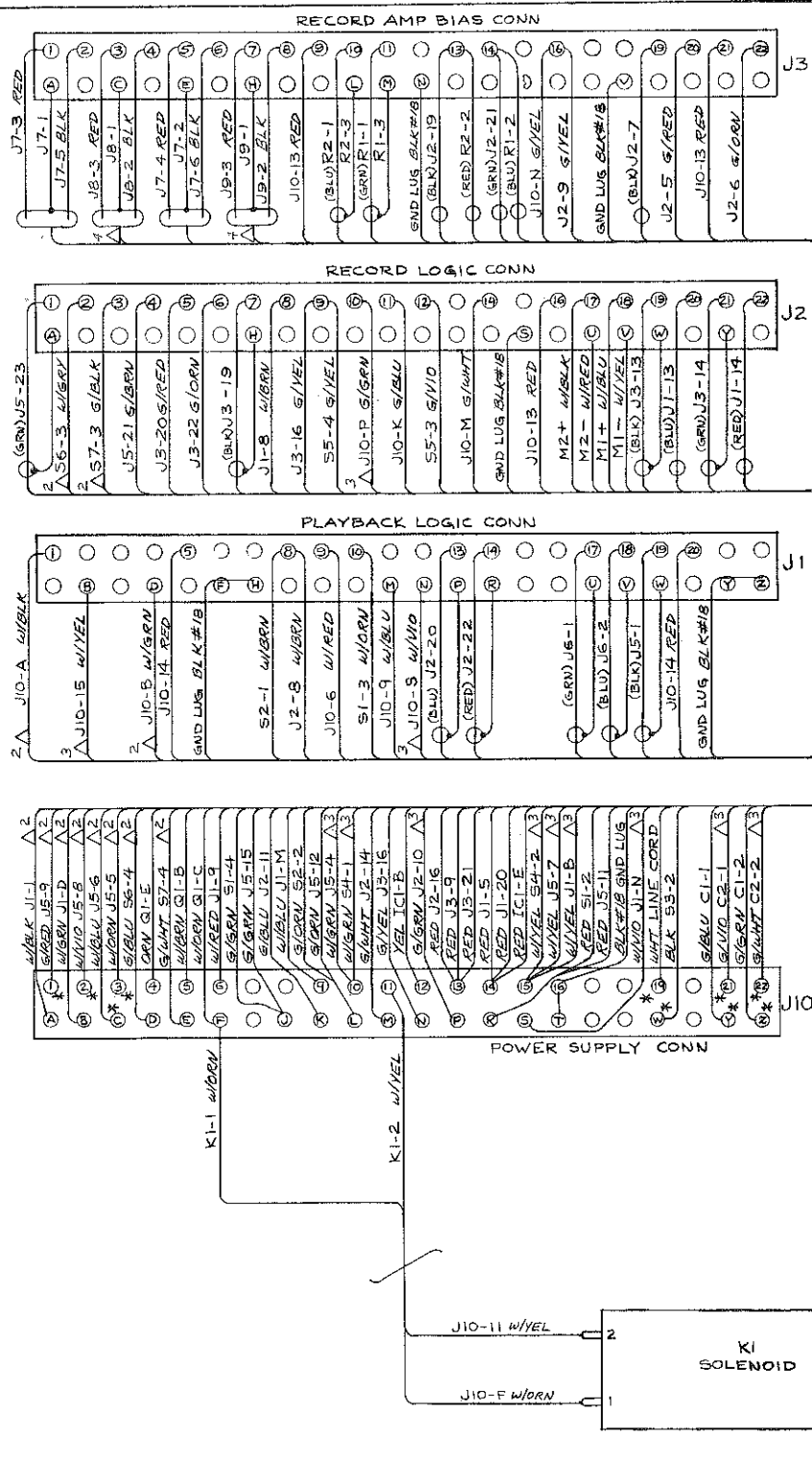
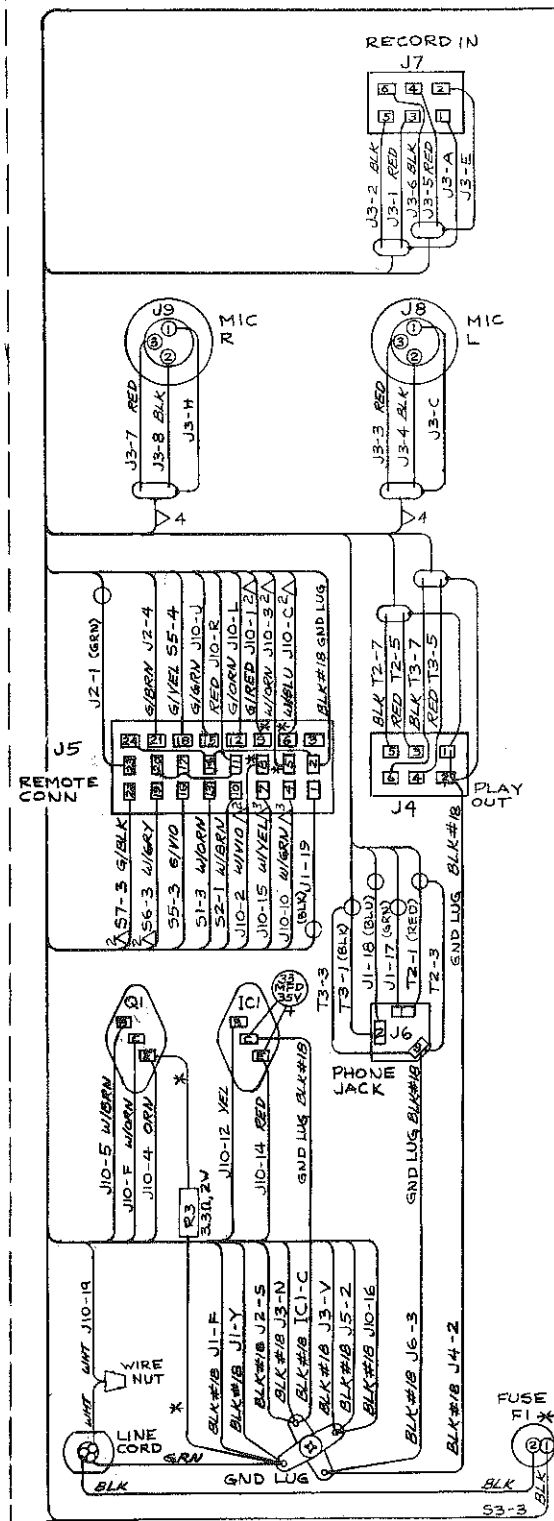
FORMERLY B-906-3100.

REAR

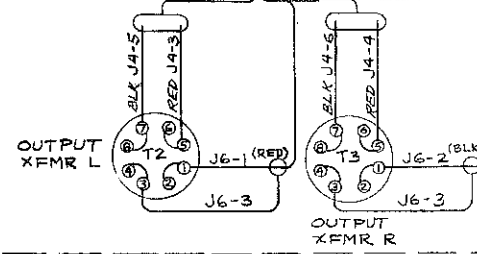
CHASSIS

FRONT

REV A - REVISED 4/8/75  
 REV B - ECN 600 10/1/75  
 REV C - ECN 890 6/20/77 TKN  
 D - ECN 1012 11/1/77 CLO  
 E - ECN 1856 12/1/79 JDN  
 F - ECN 1880 1/15/80 JDN  
 G - ECN 1984 4-1-80 JDN



- NOTES:
- \* SLEEVING TO BE APPLIED AT THESE POINTS.
  - WIRES USED WITH Q TRIP OPTION ONLY, TIE BACK IF NOT USED.
  - USE WITH FAST FORWARD OPTION ONLY, WHEN FAST FORWARD IS NOT USED, OMIT C2 & S4 & TIE BACK WIRES.
  - WIRE NOT PART OF CABLE, IF MIC INPUT OPTION REQUIRED, ADD WIRE TO CABLE.



SIDE OF CHASSIS

|  |  |                            |  |                            |  |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED   |  | DRAWN: MSB DATE: 3/6/75    |  | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC. |  |
| DECIMAL 2 PLACES 3PL-005   |  | CHECKED: TCK DATE: 6/20/77 |  | - A FILMWAYS COMPANY -     |  |
| FRACTIONAL 1/64  |  | PROTOK: CLK DATE: 12-22-74 |  | TITLE: 3000 RPS            |  |
| ANGULAR 5°   |  | APPROVED: BY               |  | WIRING DIAGRAM             |  |
| SHARP EDGES  |  | MATERIAL                   |  | DOWNG NO: 906-3105         |  |
| BEND RADI  |  | TREATMENT OR FINISH        |  | REV: 6                     |  |
| FILLET RADI  |  | SCALE                      |  | SHEET 1 OF 1               |  |
| FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC. PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS ALL RIGHTS RESERVED |  |                            |  |                            |  |



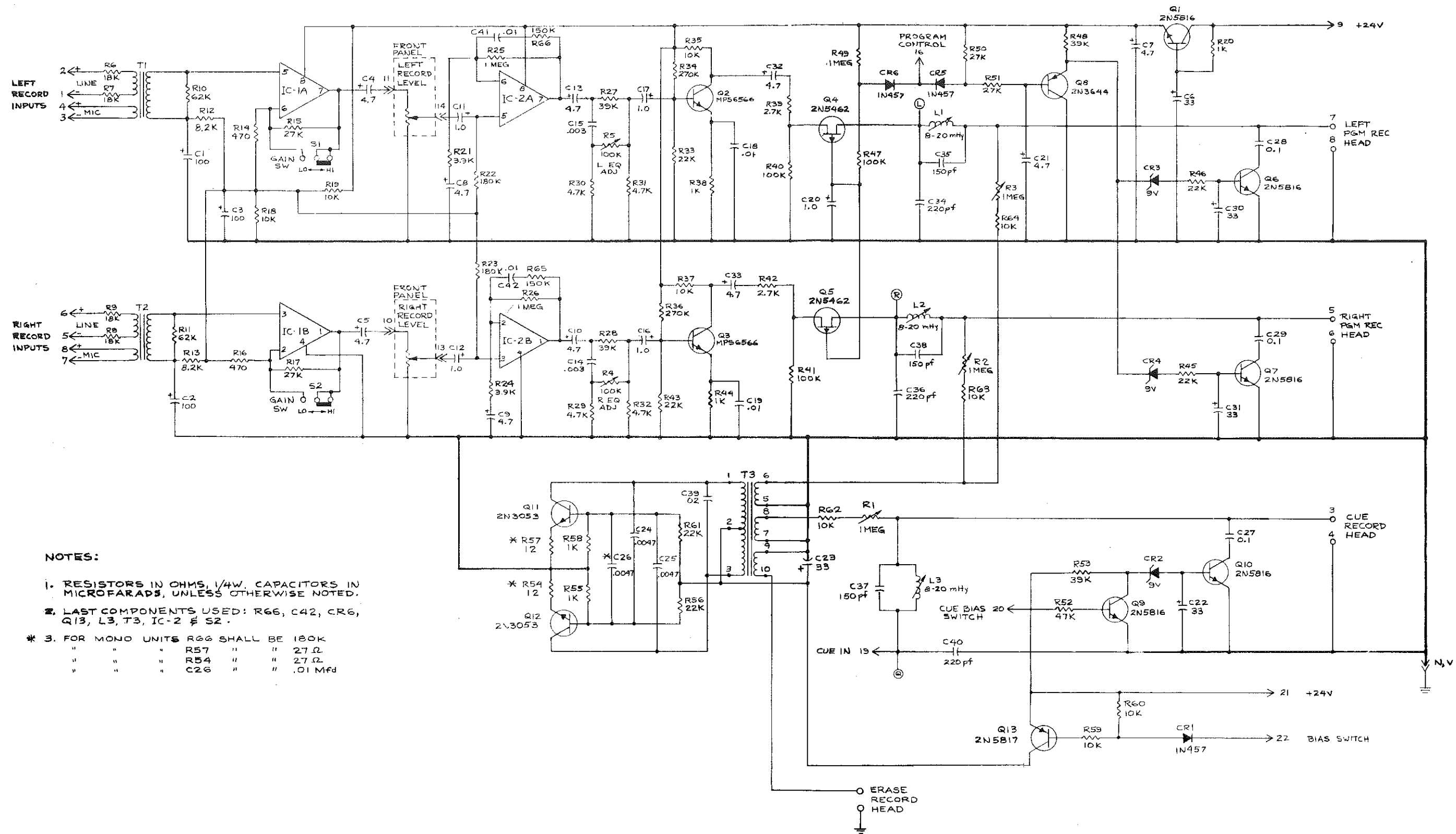
| LIST OF MATERIALS |     |             |  | LIST OF MATERIALS |     |             |  | LIST OF MATERIALS |     |             |  |
|-------------------|-----|-------------|--|-------------------|-----|-------------|--|-------------------|-----|-------------|--|
| ITEM              | QTY | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                                | ITEM              | QTY | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                              | ITEM              | QTY | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION                                      |
| 116               | A/R | 906-3118-1  | HEAD LEAD CABLE*(MODEL 3200)               | 57                | 1   | 681-1723    | LINE CORD                                | X                 | X   |             | FINAL ASSEMBLY, MODELS 3200, 3300                |
| 117               | A/R | 906-3118-2  | X(MODEL 3200)                              | 58                | 1   | 401-0005    | STRAIN RELIEF                            | 1                 | 1   | 460-0006    | FRONT PANEL MOUNT, MODEL 3200                    |
| 118               | A/R | 906-3118-3  | X(MODEL 3200) (STEREO ONLY)                | 59                | 1   | 419-0071    | WIRE NUT                                 | 1                 | 1   | 460-0007    | FRONT PANEL MOUNT, MODEL 3300                    |
| 119               | A/R | 906-3119-1  | X(MODEL 3300)                              | 60                | 4   | 410-1416    | #6 SPADE LUG                             | 2                 | 1   | 503-0002    | FRONT PANEL                                      |
| 120               | A/R | 906-3119-2  | X(MODEL 3300)                              | 61                | 1   |             | #6 KNURLED NUT                           | 3                 | 1   | 503-0003    |  |
| 121               | A/R | 906-3119-3  | HEAD LEAD CABLE*(MODEL 3300) (STEREO ONLY) | 62                | 2   | 417-0298    | TRANSISTOR SOCKET                        | 4                 | 1   | 503-0004    |  |
| 122               |     |             |  | 63                | 1   | 219-3055    | POWER TRANSISTOR, Q1                     | 5                 | 1   | 503-0005    |  |
| 123               |     |             |  | 64                | 1   | 227-7829    | 24V REGULATOR, IC-1                      | 6                 | 1   | 503-0006    |  |
| 124               |     |             |  | 65                | 1   | 064-3373    | CAPACITOR, 33 MFD, 35V, TANTALUM         | 7                 | 1   | 503-0007    |  |
| 125               |     |             |  | 66                | 1   | 407-3000    | TRANSISTOR COVER                         | 8                 | 1   | 503-0008    |  |
| 126               |     |             |  | 67                | A/R | 417-0303A   | MIC INPUT JACK, J8 (LEFT), J9 (RIGHT)    | 9                 | 1   | 503-0009    |  |
| 127               |     |             |  | 68                | A/R | 451-1200    | HOLE PLUG                                | 10                | 1   | 503-0010    |  |
| 128               |     |             |  | 69                | A/R |             | SELF TAPPING SCREW #6 X 1/2"             | 11                | 1   | 503-0011    |  |
| 129               |     |             |  | 70                |     | 402-0006    | CABLE TIE MOUNT                          | 12                | 1   | 503-0013    |  |
| 130               |     |             |  | 71                | 1   | 471-0080    | BOTTOM PLATE, MODEL 3200                 | 13                | 1   | 503-0014    | FRONT PANEL                                      |
| 131               |     |             |  | 72                | 1   | 471-0081    | BOTTOM PLATE, MODEL 3300                 | 14                | 1   | 343-0150    | SWITCH, ILLUMINATED P.B., S1 START               |
|                   |     |             |  | 73                | 1   | 471-0083    | COVER, MODEL 3200                        | 15                | A/R | 343-0012    | SWITCH, ILLUMINATED P.B., S2 STOP, S6 Q1, S7 Q2  |
|                   |     |             |  | 74                | 1   | 471-0084    | COVER, MODEL 3300                        | 16                | A/R | 343-0013    | CAP, RED   |
|                   |     |             |  | 75                | 4   | 403-2194    | FOOT, RUBBER                             | 17                | 1   | 343-0152    | CAP, GRN   |
|                   |     |             |  | 76                | A/R |             | PHMS #8-32 X 3/8                         | 18                | 2   | 343-0014    | CAP, WHT   |
|                   |     |             |  | 77                |     |             | PHMS #6-32 X 3/8                         | 19                | 1   | 347-7101    | MIN, TOGGLE, SPST, S3 ON/OFF                     |
|                   |     |             |  | 78                | 1   | 914-1505    | POWER SUPPLY P.C. BD                     | 20                | 1   | 347-7108    | SWITCH, MIN, TOGGLE, SPST, S4 FF                 |
|                   |     |             |  | 79                | 1   | 914-1515    | W/Q TRIPS                                | 21                | A/R | 450-1700    | HOLE PLUG  |
|                   |     |             |  | 80                | 1   | 914-1525    | W/FF                                     | 22                | A/R | 191-1053    | POTENTIOMETER, 10K                               |
|                   |     |             |  | 81                | 1   | 914-1535    | POWER SUPPLY P.C. BD, W/FF & Q TRIPS     | 23                | A/R | 484-0500    | KNOB   |
|                   |     |             |  | 82                | 1   | 914-1501    | PLAYBACK LOGIC P.C. BD, MONO             | 24                | A/R | 319-0081    | VU METER   |
|                   |     |             |  | 83                | 1   | 914-1521    | W/Q TRIPS                                | 25                | A/R | 459-0018    | VU METER CLAMP                                   |
|                   |     |             |  | 84                | 1   | 914-1531    | MONO, W/FF & Q                           | 26                | A/R | 321-0327    | LAMP   |
|                   |     |             |  | 85                | 1   | 914-1541    | STEREO                                   | 27                | 2   |             | PHMS #4-40 X 3/8,                                |
|                   |     |             |  | 86                | 1   | 914-1551    | W/FF                                     | 28                | 1   | 324-0125    | INDICATOR LAMP HOLDER, S6 & S7 (PLAY ONLY UNITS) |
|                   |     |             |  | 87                | 1   | 914-1561    | W/Q TRIPS                                | 29                | A/R |             | DECK ASSEMBLY, MODEL 3200                        |
|                   |     |             |  | 88                | 1   | 914-1571    | PLAYBACK LOGIC P.C. BD, STEREO, W/FF & Q | 30                | 1   |             | DECK ASSEMBLY, MODEL 3300                        |
|                   |     |             |  | 89                | 1   | 914-1502    | RECORD AMP/BIAS P.C. BD, MONO            | 31                | A/R | 453-0007    | MOTOR CAPACITOR, CLAMP                           |
|                   |     |             |  | 90                | 1   | 914-1512    | RECORD AMP/BIAS P.C. BD, STEREO          | 32                | 1   |             | 2 MFD  |
|                   |     |             |  | 91                | 1   | 914-1503    | REC CONT & TONE GEN P.C. BD, MONO, WO/Q  | 33                | 1   | 029-2063    | 3 MFD  |
|                   |     |             |  | 92                | 1   | 914-1513    | MONO, W/Q                                | 34                | A/R | 029-3063    | MOTOR CAPACITOR, 1 MFD                           |
|                   |     |             |  | 93                | 1   | 914-1523    | STEREO, WO/Q                             | 35                | A/R | 370-0025    | OUTPUT TRANSFORMER                               |
|                   |     |             |  | 94                | 1   | 914-1533    | REC CONT & TONE GEN P.C. BD, STEREO, W/Q | 36                | A/R | 370-0017    | TRANSFORMER SHIELD                               |
|                   |     |             |  | 95                | 1   | 919-1504    | EXTENDER P.C. BD *                       | 37                | 4   | 376-7656    | POWER TRANSFORMER                                |
|                   |     |             |  | 96                |     |             |  | 38                | 1   | 417-2100    | 22-PIN CARD EDGE CONNECTOR                       |
|                   |     |             |  | 97                |     |             |  | 39                | A/R | 441-8158    | STANDOFF, 1/4 X 5/8 LG X 6-32 TAP                |
|                   |     |             |  | 98                | 1   | 418-0304    | 6-PIN PLUG, CINCH (M), J4 PLAY OUT *     | 40                | A/R | 029-4064    | MOTOR CAPACITOR, 4MFD                            |
|                   |     |             |  | 99                | 1   | 418-0306    | 24-PIN PLUG, CINCH (M), J5 REMOTE *      | 41                | 1   |             | HEX NUT #6-32                                    |
|                   |     |             |  | 100               | 1   | 418-0305    | 6-PIN PLUG, CINCH (F), J7 REC IN *       | 42                | 1   |             | PHMS #2-56 X 5/16                                |
|                   |     |             |  | 101               |     |             |  | 43                | 1   | 471-0070    | SIDE PLATE, RIGHT                                |
|                   |     |             |  | 102               |     |             |  | 44                | 1   | 471-0071    | SIDE PLATE, LEFT                                 |
|                   |     |             |  | 103               |     |             |  | 45                | 1   | 471-0072    | WRAPAROUND, P.C. CARD CAGE                       |
|                   |     |             |  | 104               |     |             |  | 46                | A/R | 471-0074    | MOUNTING PLATE, CONN                             |
|                   |     |             |  | 105               |     |             |  | 47                | A/R | 471-0086    | COVER, P.C. CARD                                 |
|                   |     |             |  | 106               | 2   | 441-9311    | SUPPORT                                  | 48                | A/R | 409-0020    | GUIDE, P.C. CARD                                 |
|                   |     |             |  | 107               | 2   | 421-1102    | POP RIVET                                | 49                | A/R |             | PHMS #6-32 X 1/4                                 |
|                   |     |             |  | 108               | 1   | 421-0019    | FASTENER, RACK                           | 50                | 1   |             | L/WASHER #6                                      |
|                   |     |             |  | 109               |     |             |  | 51                | 1   | 417-2101    | KEY, CONNECTOR                                   |
|                   |     |             |  | 110               | A/R |             | F/WASHER #6                              | 52                | 1   | 471-0077    | REAR PANEL, MODEL 3200                           |
|                   |     |             |  | 111               |     |             |  | 53                | 1   | 471-0078    | REAR PANEL, MODEL 3300                           |
|                   |     |             |  | 112               | A/R |             | PHMS #6-32 X 3/8                         | 54                | 1   | 418-0302    | 6-PIN CONNECTOR, CINCH (F), J4                   |
|                   |     |             |  | 113               | A/R |             | PHMS #6-32 X 1/4                         | 55                | 1   | 418-0303    | 24-PIN CONNECTOR, CINCH (F), J5                  |
|                   |     |             |  | 114               | A/R |             | PHMS #6-32 X 3/16                        | 56                | 1   | 418-0301    | 6-PIN CONNECTOR, CINCH (M), J7                   |
|                   |     |             |  | 115               | A/R |             | PHMS #6-32 X 1-3/8                       |                   |     | 451-1200    | HOLE PLUG  |
|                   |     |             |  |                   |     |             |  |                   |     | 415-2012    | FUSE HOLDER                                      |
|                   |     |             |  |                   |     |             |  |                   |     | 330-0100    | FUSE, 1 AMP                                      |
|                   |     |             |  |                   |     |             |  |                   |     | 417-0311    | PHONE JACK, J6                                   |

NOTES:  
1. \* ITEMS NOT SHOWN ON DRAWING.

|                           |                               | ITEM NUMBERS |                      |                        |                         |                             |                         |                                      |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                           |                               | FRONT PANEL  | POWER SUPPLY P.C. BD | PLAYBACK LOGIC P.C. BD | RECORD AMP/BIAS P.C. BD | REC CONT & TONE GEN P.C. BD | 7.5 IPS MOTOR CAPACITOR | 7.5 IPS MOTOR CAPACITOR (220V/50 Hz) |  |
| MODEL 3200P<br>906-3200   | STANDARD                      | 2            | 77                   | 81                     | —                       | —                           | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | MANUAL FAST FWD 906-3005      | 2            | 79                   | 82                     | —                       | —                           | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
|                           | Q-TRIPS 906-3000              | 12           | 78                   | 83                     | —                       | —                           | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | AUTO F FWD & Q TRIPS 906-3006 | 12           | 80                   | 84                     | —                       | —                           | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
| MODEL 3200RP<br>906-3201  | STANDARD                      | 3            | 77                   | 81                     | 89                      | 91                          | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | MANUAL FAST FWD 906-3005      | 3            | 79                   | 82                     | 89                      | 91                          | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
|                           | Q-TRIPS 906-3001              | 4            | 78                   | 83                     | 89                      | 92                          | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | AUTO F FWD & Q TRIPS 906-3007 | 4            | 80                   | 84                     | 89                      | 92                          | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
| MODEL 3200PS<br>906-3202  | STANDARD                      | 2            | 77                   | 85                     | —                       | —                           | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | MANUAL FAST FWD 906-3005      | 2            | 79                   | 86                     | —                       | —                           | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
|                           | Q TRIPS 906-3000              | 12           | 78                   | 87                     | —                       | —                           | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | AUTO F FWD & Q TRIPS 906-3006 | 12           | 80                   | 88                     | —                       | —                           | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
| MODEL 3200RPS<br>906-3203 | STANDARD                      | 5            | 77                   | 85                     | 90                      | 93                          | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | MANUAL FAST FWD 906-3005      | 5            | 79                   | 86                     | 90                      | 93                          | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
|                           | Q TRIPS 906-3001              | 6            | 78                   | 87                     | 90                      | 94                          | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | AUTO F FWD & Q TRIPS 906-3007 | 6            | 80                   | 88                     | 90                      | 94                          | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
| MODEL 3300P<br>906-3300   | STANDARD                      | 7            | 77                   | 81                     | —                       | —                           | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | MANUAL FAST FWD 906-3005      | 7            | 79                   | 82                     | —                       | —                           | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
|                           | Q TRIPS 906-3000              | 13           | 78                   | 83                     | —                       | —                           | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | AUTO F FWD & Q TRIPS 906-3006 | 13           | 80                   | 84                     | —                       | —                           | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
| MODEL 3300RP<br>906-3301  | STANDARD                      | 8            | 77                   | 81                     | 89                      | 91                          | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | MANUAL FAST FWD 906-3005      | 8            | 79                   | 82                     | 89                      | 91                          | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
|                           | Q TRIPS 906-3001              | 9            | 78                   | 83                     | 89                      | 92                          | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | AUTO F FWD & Q TRIPS 906-3007 | 9            | 80                   | 84                     | 89                      | 92                          | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
| MODEL 3300PS<br>906-3302  | STANDARD                      | 7            | 77                   | 85                     | —                       | —                           | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | MANUAL FAST FWD 906-3005      | 7            | 79                   | 86                     | —                       | —                           | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
|                           | Q TRIPS 906-3000              | 13           | 78                   | 87                     | —                       | —                           | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | AUTO F FWD & Q TRIPS 906-3006 | 13           | 80                   | 88                     | —                       | —                           | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
| MODEL 3300RPS<br>906-3303 | STANDARD                      | 10           | 77                   | 85                     | 90                      | 93                          | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | MANUAL FAST FWD 906-3005      | 10           | 79                   | 86                     | 90                      | 93                          | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |
|                           | Q TRIPS 906-3001              | 11           | 78                   | 87                     | 90                      | 94                          | 30                      | 30                                   |  |
|                           | AUTO F FWD & Q TRIPS 906-3007 | 11           | 80                   | 88                     | 90                      | 94                          | 31 1/2                  | 30 1/2                               |  |

|   |   |   |                      |   |  |
|---|---|---|----------------------|---|--|
| FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF<br>BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.<br>PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS<br>ALL RIGHTS RESERVED | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED<br>DECIMAL 2 PL ± .01 3 PL ± .005<br>FRACTIONAL 1/64<br>ANGULAR ± °<br>SHARP EDGES<br>BEND RADIUS<br>FILLET RADIUS | DRAWN BY<br>CHECKED BY<br>PROJECT ENGR<br>APPROVED BY | DATE<br>DATE<br>DATE | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.<br>— A FILMWAYS COMPANY — |  |
|   | TITLE<br>3200 & 3300<br>FINAL ASSEMBLY  |   |                      | REV<br>G  |  |
|   | DWG NO.<br>906-3123   |   |                      | SHEET 2 OF 2  |  |
|   | 3000 SERIES   |   |                      | SCALE   |  |





# NOTES:

1. RESISTORS IN OHMS, 1/4W. CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

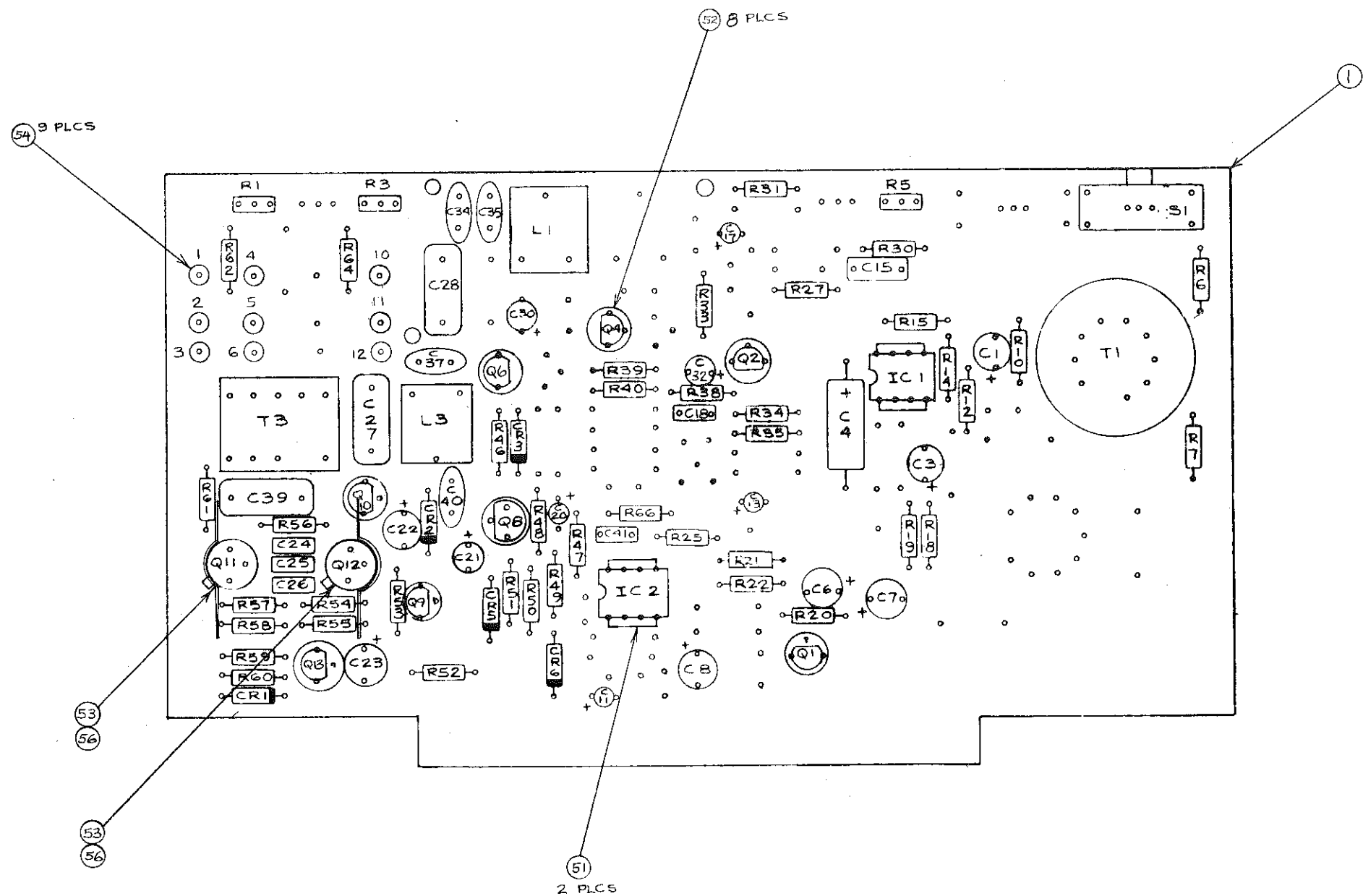
2. LAST COMPONENTS USED: R66, C42, CR6, Q13, L3, T3, IC-2 & S2.

\* 3. FOR MONO UNITS R66 SHALL BE 180K  
 " " " R57 " " 27Ω  
 " " " R54 " " 27Ω  
 " " " C26 " " .01 Mfd

SEE PC ASSY DWG # D-914-1522 & -1533

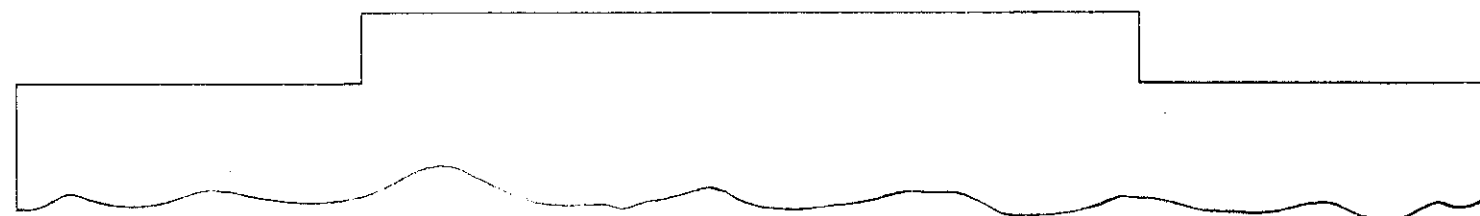
|                                      |  |                     |  |               |  |                            |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|---------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  | DRAWN W.M.          |  | DATE 11/26/75 |  | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC. |  |
| DECIMAL 2 PL ±0.1 3 PL ±0.005        |  | CHECKED             |  | DATE          |  | - A FILMWAYS COMPANY -     |  |
| FRACTIONAL ±1/64                     |  | PROJECT             |  | DATE          |  | TITLE SCHEMATIC            |  |
| ANGULARS ±                           |  | ENGR                |  | DATE          |  | RECORD AMP BIAS DELAY      |  |
| SHARP EDGES                          |  | APPROVED            |  | DATE          |  | D 906-3130                 |  |
| BEND RADIUS                          |  | BY                  |  | DATE          |  | REV A                      |  |
| FILLET RADIUS                        |  | TREATMENT OR FINISH |  | DATE          |  | 3000 DELAY                 |  |
| MATERIAL                             |  | SCALE               |  | DATE          |  | SHEET 1 OF 1               |  |

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF  
 BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.  
 PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS  
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



| REVISIONS |                |         |          |
|-----------|----------------|---------|----------|
| REV       | DESCRIPTION    | DATE    | APPROVED |
| A         | PER ECN # 735  | 9/24/76 |          |
| B         | PER ECN # 827  | 6/14/76 |          |
| C         | PER ECN # 1096 | 1-16-78 | CLO      |
| D         | PER ECN # 1944 | 3-7-80  | JH       |
| E         | PER ECN # 2286 | 7-15-80 | mm       |
| F         | PER ECN # 2633 | 4-1-81  | ORF      |

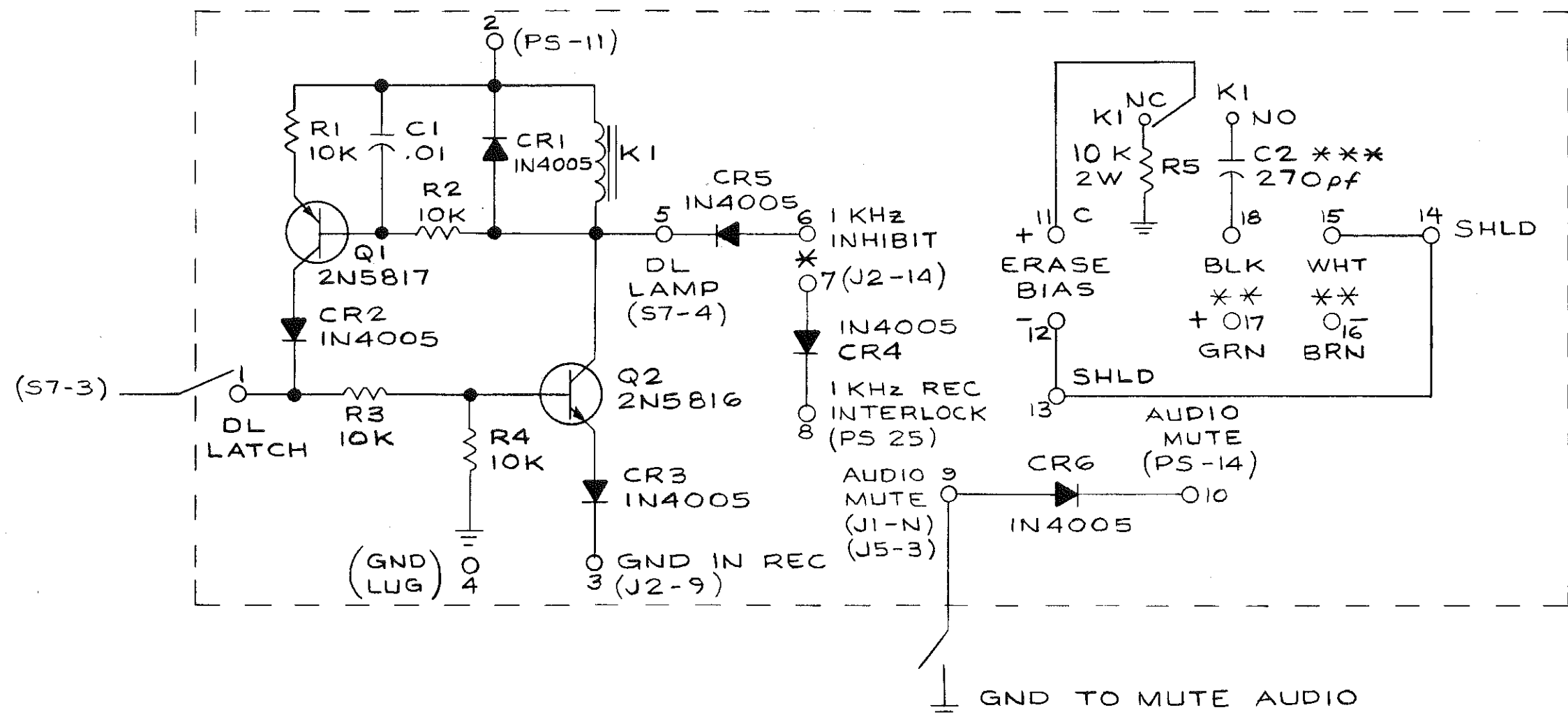
SEE SCHEMATIC # D906-3130  
SEE B/m # 914-1522



| ITEM                                 | QTY<br>REQ | PART NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION | NOTE |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--|-------------|------|
| LIST OF MATERIAL                     |            |  |             |      |
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |            | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.<br>-A FILMWAYS COMPANY- |             |      |
| DECIMAL 2 PLACES SPL-008             |            | TITLE (NAME) DL                                    |             |      |
| FRACTIONAL 1/164                     |            | RECORD AMP BIAS BOARD                              |             |      |
| ANGULAR 1/164                        |            | DWS NO 914-1522                                    |             |      |
| SHARP EDGES TO                       |            | REV  |             |      |
| BEND RADIUS                          |            | FE   |             |      |
| FILLET RADIUS                        |            | 3000 DELAY   |             |      |
| MATERIAL                             |            | SCALE 2/1 SHEET 1 OF 1                             |             |      |
| TREATMENT OR FINISH                  |            |  |             |      |

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.  
PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

| REVISIONS |             |         |          |
|-----------|-------------|---------|----------|
| REV       | DESCRIPTION | DATE    | APPROVED |
| A         | ECN #826    | 6-17-76 | LB       |



\*\* JUMPER TERMINALS FOR STEREO UNITS  
OR FOR ERASURE OF CUE TRACK ON MONO UNITS

\* JUMPER TERMINALS FOR 1 KHz INHIBIT

\*\*\* C2 SHALL BE 500 pf FOR STEREO UNITS  
AND FOR MONO UNITS WHEN ERASE OF  
THE QUE TRACK IS DESIRED.

SEE PC ASSY DWG # B-914-1580 & -1582

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.  
PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

| ITEM                                 | QTY<br>RQD | PART NUMBER         | DESCRIPTION   | NOTE   |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| LIST OF MATERIAL                     |            |                     |               |  |
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |            | DRAWN Wm.           | DATE 11/21/15 | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.<br>- A FILMWAYS COMPANY - |
| DECIMAL 2 PL ± .01 3 PL ± .005       |            | CHECKED BY          | DATE          |  |
| FRACTIONAL ± 1/64                    |            | PROJECT ENGR        | DATE          |  |
| ANGULAR ± 1°                         |            | APPROVED BY         |               |  |
| SHARP EDGES TO                       |            |                     |               | TITLE (SCHEMATIC)<br>DELAY BOARD                     |
| BEND RADIUS                          |            |                     |               | DWG NO. 906-3127                                     |
| FILLET RADIUS                        |            |                     |               | REV A  |
| MATERIAL                             |            | TREATMENT OR FINISH |               | 3000 SERIES  |
|                                      |            |                     |               | SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1                                   |

NOTES:  
1. \* ITEMS NOT SHOWN ON DRAWING.

[illegible]

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC  
PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

|  |                       |            |        |          |  |
|--|-----------------------|------------|--------|----------|--|
| TOLERANCE UNLESS<br>OTHERWISE SPECIFIED                      | DRAWN BY              | W.M.       | DATE   | 4/14/76  | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.<br>- A FILMWAYS COMPANY - |
|  | CHECKED BY            | FLC        | DATE   | 4/22/76  |  |
| DECIMAL 2 P/L 0.1 3 P/L 0.05<br>FRACTIONAL 1/64              | PROJECT               | 3000 DELAY |        |          | TITLE  |
| ANGULAR 2°<br>SHARP EDGES TO<br>BEND RADIUS<br>FILLET RADIUS | DESIGN<br>APPROVED BY |            |        |          | FINAL ASSEMBLY                                       |
| MATERIAL   | TREATMENT OR FINISH   | D          | DWG NO | 906-3139 | REV<br>A   |
|  |                       | 3000 DELAY |        |          | SHEET 2 OF 2   |

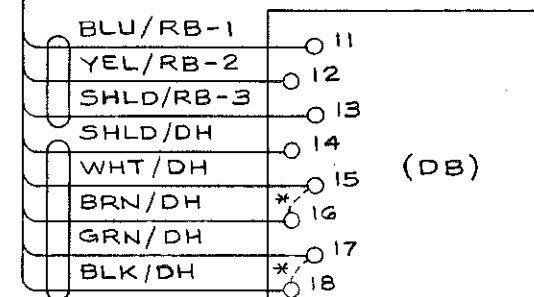
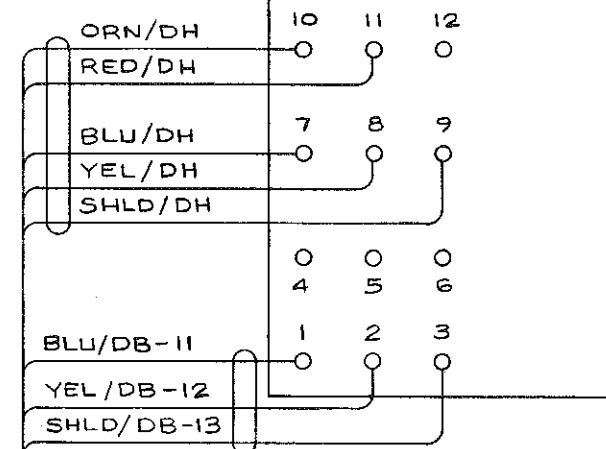
| REVISIONS |             |      |          |
|-----------|-------------|------|----------|
| REV       | DESCRIPTION | DATE | APPROVED |

# RECORD AMP/BIAS BD

SEE NOTE 2

(RB)

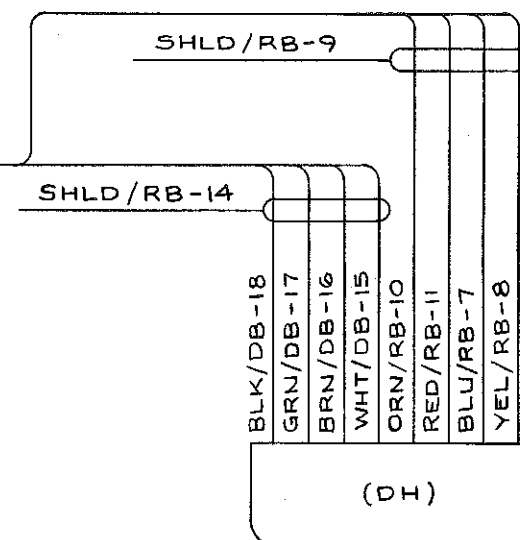
STEREO - PART # 914-1532  
MONO - PART # 914-1522



DELAY PCB

## NOTES:

- \* ADD JUMPERS TO DELAY PCB AS SHOWN FOR STEREO UNITS.
- REC AMP/BIAS PCB SHOWN WIRED FOR STEREO. FOR MONO UNITS SHIELDED BLU & YEL WIRES ON PINS 7, 8 & 9 ARE ATTACHED TO PINS 4, 5 & 6 (BLU TO PIN 4, YEL TO PIN 5 & SHLD TO PIN 9).

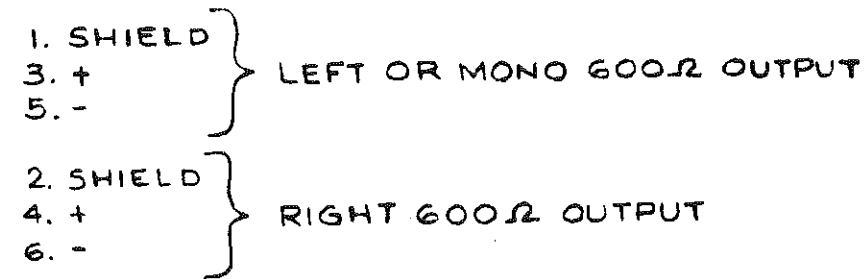
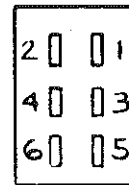


DELAY HEAD

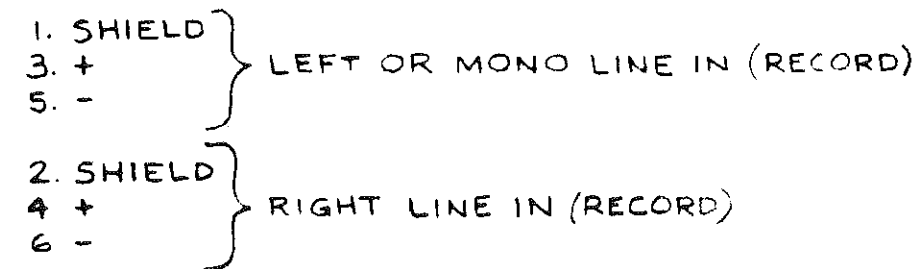
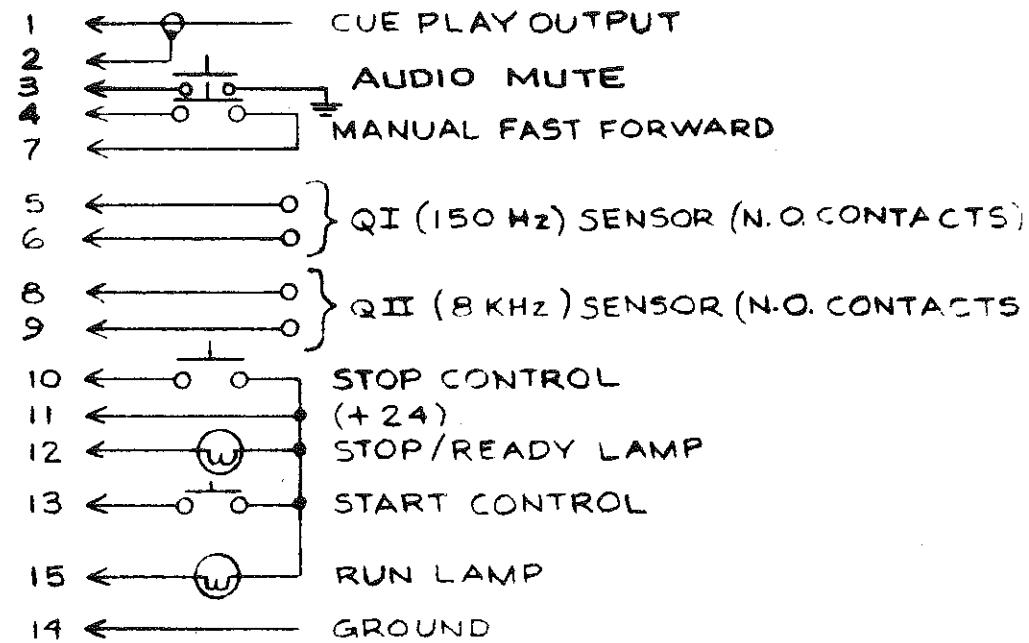
SEE CABLE ASSY DWG # B-906-3135

| ITEM                                 | QTY<br>REQD         | PART NUMBER  | DESCRIPTION            | NOTE   |              |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|--|--------------|
| LIST OF MATERIAL                     |                     |              |                        |  |              |
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |                     | DRAWN BY Wm. | DATE 2/12/76           | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.<br>- A FILMWAYS COMPANY - |              |
| DECIMAL 2 PL ± .01 3 PL ± .005       |                     | CHECKED BY   | DATE                   |  |              |
| FRACTIONAL ± 1/64                    |                     | PROJECT ENGR | DATE                   |  |              |
| ANGULAR ± 1°                         |                     | APPROVED BY  | TITLE (3000 DELAY)     |  |              |
| SHARP EDGES TO                       |                     |              | DELAY HEAD LEAD WIRING |  |              |
| BEND RADII                           |                     |              | C DWG NO. 906-3134     |  |              |
| FILLET RADII                         |                     |              | REV                    |  |              |
| MATERIAL                             | TREATMENT OR FINISH |              | 3000 SERIES            |  |              |
|                                      |                     |              | SCALE                  |  | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

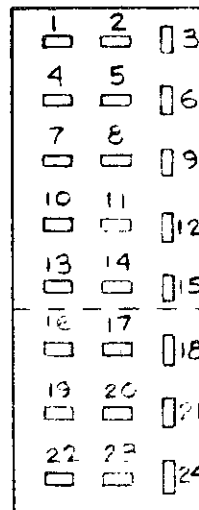
PLAY LINE OUT  
(J4)  
CINCH NO. P-306-CCT  
6 PIN MALE  
B.E.I. NO. 418-0302



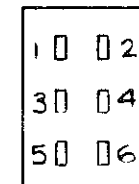
#### PLAY SECTION



REMOTE  
CONNECTOR  
(J5)  
CINCH NO. P-324-CCT  
24 PIN MALE  
B.E.I. NO. 418-0306



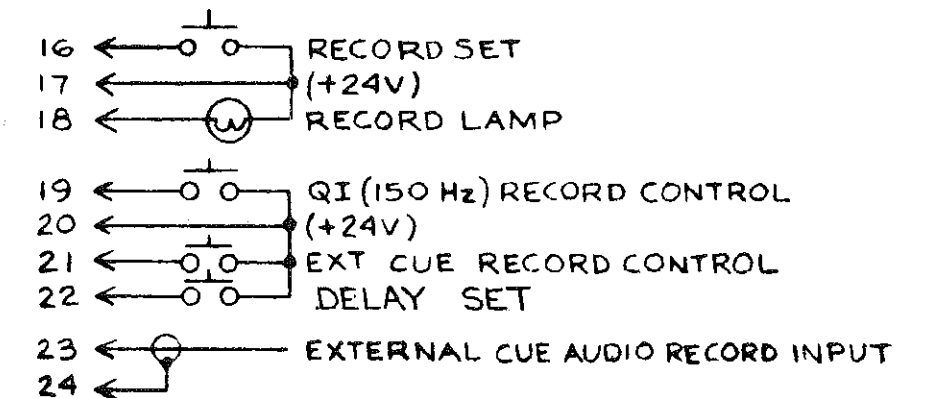
RECORD LINE IN  
(J7)  
CINCH NO. S-306-CCT  
6 PIN FEMALE  
B.E.I. NO. 418-0305



#### NOTES:

1. ANY 24V PIN (11 PLAY, 11, 17 & 20 RECORD/PLAY) MAY BE USED AS COMMON FOR ALL CONTROLS & LAMPS IF DESIRED.
2. ALL LAMPS 28V, .05A OR LESS.
3. QI & QII CONTACTS RATED 5.0A RESISTIVE, 120V RMS OR 28VDC. AVOID EXCESSIVE CURRENT INTERRUPTION TO AVOID NOISE.
4. CUE OUTPUT LOAD 1.5KΩ MINIMUM. CUE INPUT IMPEDANCE APPROX. 50KΩ UNBALANCED.

#### RECORD SECTION



REAR VIEW, MATING CONNECTORS

BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC  
- A FILMWAYS COMPANY -

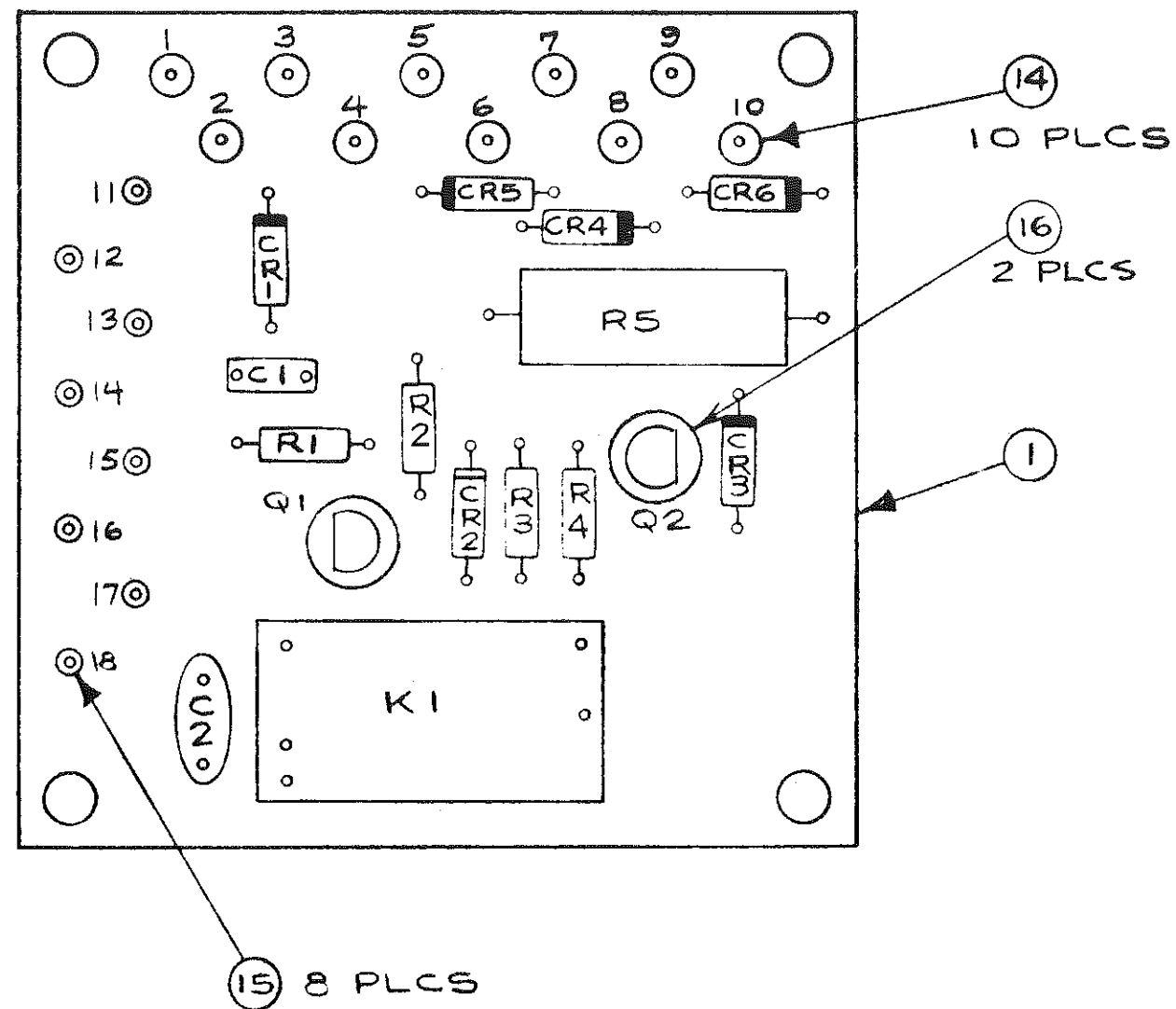
3000 DL SERIES

REAR PANEL CONNECTOR WIRING

B-906-3131

DRAWN: 11/26/75 W.L.J.





| REVISIONS |              |         |          |
|-----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| REV       | DESCRIPTION  | DATE    | APPROVED |
| A         | PER ECN 1096 | 1-16-78 | CLO      |

|    |     |            |  |
|----|-----|------------|--|
| 20 | REF | B-906-3127 | SCHEMATIC                                |
| 19 |     |            |  |
| 18 |     |            |  |
| 17 |     |            |  |
| 16 | 2   | 409-1814   | TRANSISTOR PAD                           |
| 15 | 8   | 418-0161   | QUICK DISCONNECT TERMINAL                |
| 14 | 10  | 413-1597   | TURRET TERMINAL                          |
| 13 | 1   | 270-0024   | DPST RELAY (K1)                          |
| 12 |     |            |  |
| 11 | 1   | 210-5817   | TRANSISTOR GES5817 (Q1)                  |
| 10 | 1   | 211-5816   | TRANSISTOR GES5816 (Q2)                  |
| 9  |     |            |  |
| 8  | 6   | 203-4005   | DIODE IN4005 (CR1 THRU CR6)              |
| 7  |     |            |  |
| 6  | 1   | 041-2722   | CAPACITOR 270 pf, 500V (C2)              |
| 5  | 1   | 030-1043   | CAPACITOR .01 MFD, 100V (C1)             |
| 4  |     |            |  |
| 3  | 1   | 130-1053   | RESISTOR, 10 K $\Omega$ 2W (R5)          |
| 2  | 4   | 100-1053   | RESISTOR, 10K $\Omega$ 1/4W (R1 THRU R4) |
| 1  | 1   | 514-1580   | BLANK P.C. BOARD                         |
| X  | X   | 914-1580   | P.C. BOARD ASSEMBLY                      |

| ITEM | QTY<br>REQD | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | NOTE |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|

# LIST OF MATERIAL

|  |  |  |  |                        |
|--|--|--|--|------------------------|
| TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED<br>DECIMAL 2 PL $\pm$ .01 3 PL $\pm$ .005<br>FRACTIONAL $\pm$ 1/64<br>ANGULAR $\pm$ P<br>SHARP EDGES TO<br>BEND RADIUS<br>FILLET RADIUS |  | DRAWN BY Wm. DATE 11/22/75<br>CHECKED BY L. BLUM DATE 6-17-76<br>PROJECT ENGR<br>APPROVED BY | BROADCAST ELECTRONICS INC.<br>- A FILMWAYS COMPANY - |                        |
| MATERIAL   |  | TREATMENT OR FINISH  | TITLE (MONO)<br>DELAY BOARD (ASSY)                   |                        |
|  |  |  | DWG NO. 914-1582                                     | REV A                  |
|  |  |  | 3000 SERIES  | SCALE 2:1 SHEET 1 OF 1 |

FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF  
BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.  
PERSONNEL AND CUSTOMERS  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.

The NAB Tape Cartridge and Its Maintenance

---

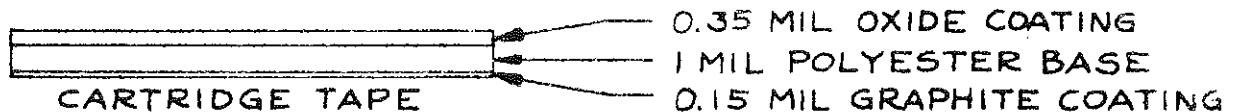
| TABLE OF CONTENTS                  | PAGE NO. |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| The NAB Tape Cartridge             | 1        |
| Cartridge Maintenance Tips         | 7        |
| Cartridge Recording Procedure      | 10       |
| Cartridges in Stereophonic Systems | 11       |

## THE NAB TAPE CARTRIDGE

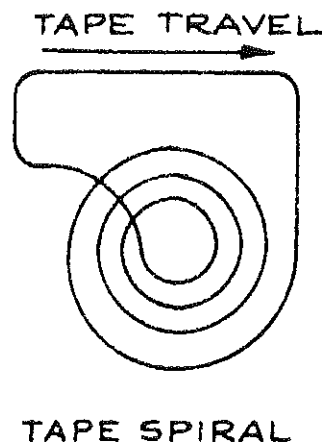
The National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) defines a cartridge as "a plastic or metal enclosure containing an endless loop of lubricated tape, wound on a rotatable hub in such a fashion as to allow continuous motion." Cartridges from the various manufacturers differ slightly in details, but all cartridges usable in NAB standardized systems fit the preceding definition.

### THE TAPE

Cartridge tape consists of a synthetic base material approximately 1 mil (0.001 inch) thick. One side of the base is coated with ferric oxide particles for magnetic recording. The other surface is coated with a graphite layer. The total thickness of the tape is approximately 1.5 mils (0.0015 inch). The tape is 0.246  $\pm$  0.002 inches wide.



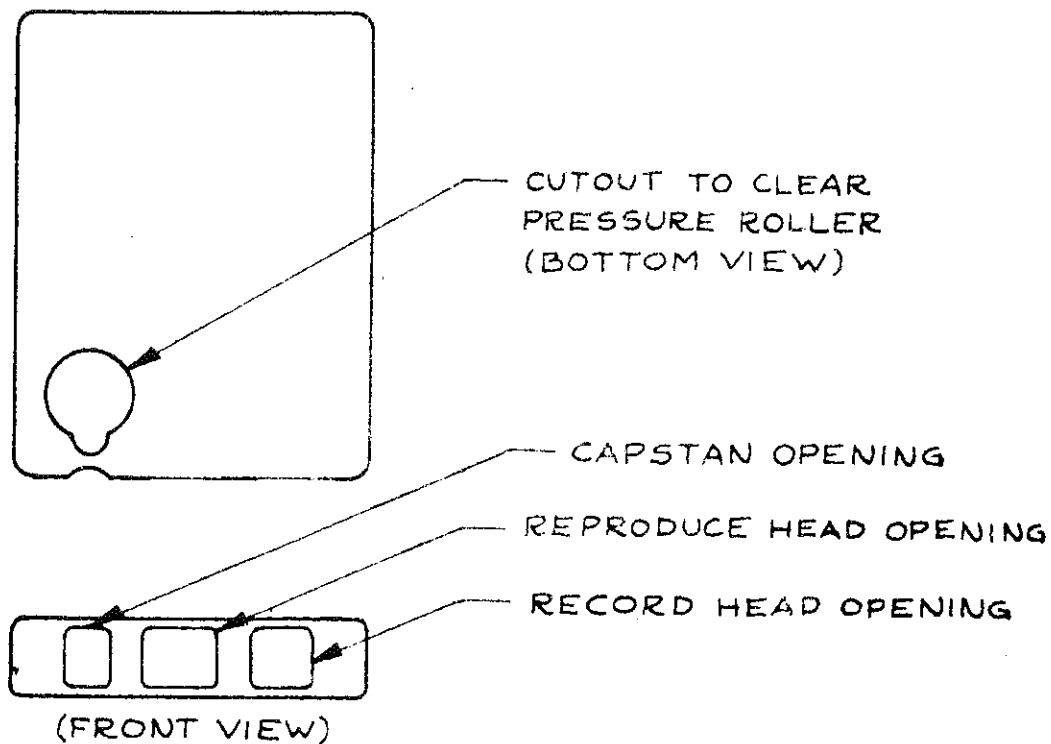
The endless loop is formed by wrapping the tape with the oxide side out into a spiral. The two ends are spliced together so that as the tape is pulled from the center, it passes across the tape heads and winds back onto the outside of the tape spiral.



### THE SHELL

The shell holds the tape and other parts. There are three standard sizes of shells: A (Broadcast Electronics 300 series), B (600 series), and C (1200 series). Assuming 1.5 mil tape, the type A cartridge can be loaded with up to 395 feet of tape, the B with up to 650 feet, and the C with up to 1250 feet.

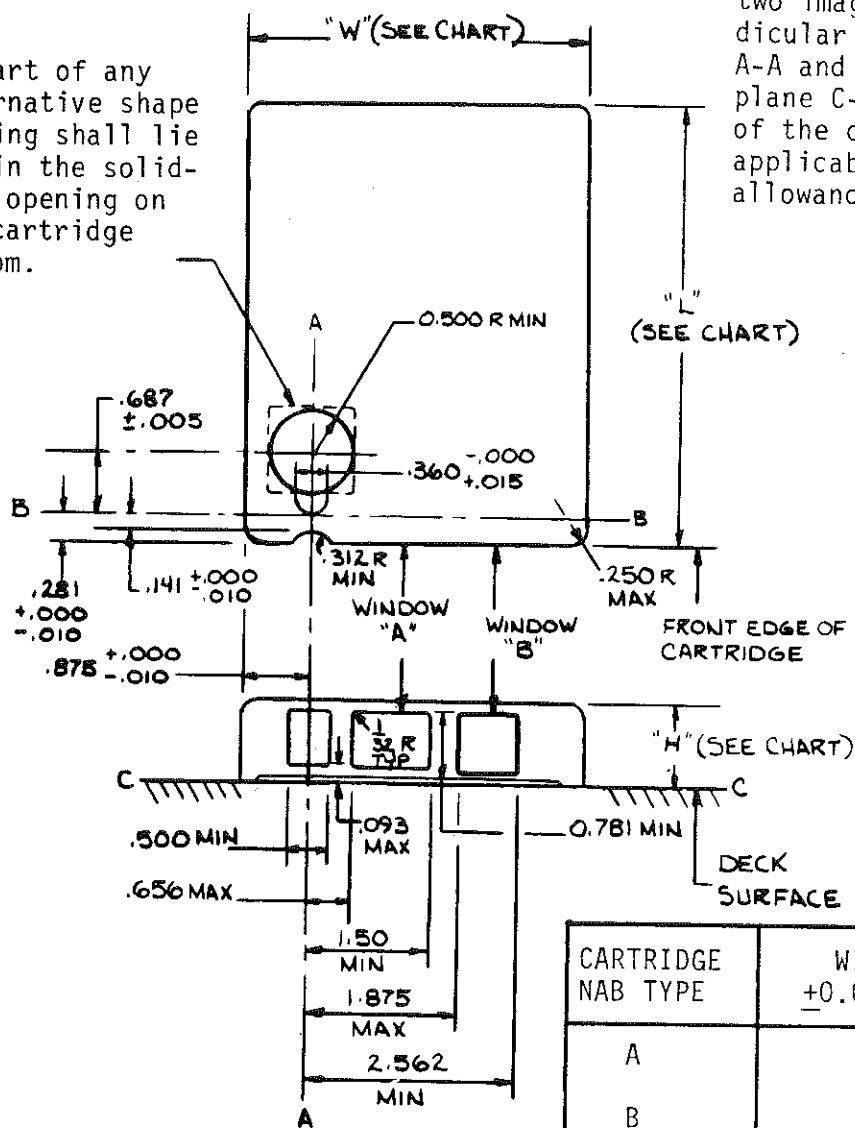
There are three openings across the front of the cartridge that allow the heads and capstan to penetrate the shell and contact the tape. In addition, there is an opening in the bottom for the pressure roller to rotate through the cartridge behind the tape. Unlike some cartridges used in consumer entertainment systems, the pressure roller (pinch roller or capstan idler) is part of the cartridge player and not the cartridge.



NAB tape cartridge dimension standards are presented in Figure 1 and NAB tape head dimension standards are presented in Figure 2.

No part of any alternative shape opening shall lie within the solid-line opening on the cartridge bottom.

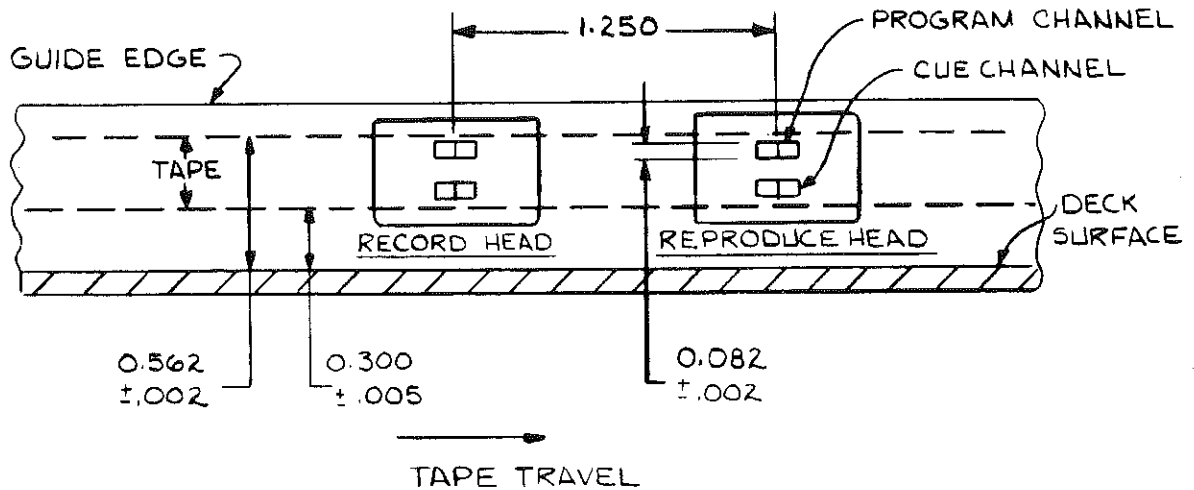
All important operating dimensions (in inches) are referenced from two imaginary mutually perpendicular vertical planes marked A-A and B-B, and a third horizontal plane C-C, representing the deck surface of the cartridge tape player. Where applicable, dimensions include draft allowances.



| CARTRIDGE<br>NAB TYPE | WIDTH<br>±0.015625 | LENGTH<br>MAXIMUM | HEIGHT<br>MAXIMUM |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A                     | 4"                 | 5.25              | 0.9375"           |
| B                     | 6"                 | 7"                | 0.9375"           |
| C                     | 7.625              | 8.5               | 0.9375"           |

Figure 1. NAB CARTRIDGE DIMENSION STANDARDS

## MONOPHONIC STANDARD



## STEREOPHONIC STANDARD

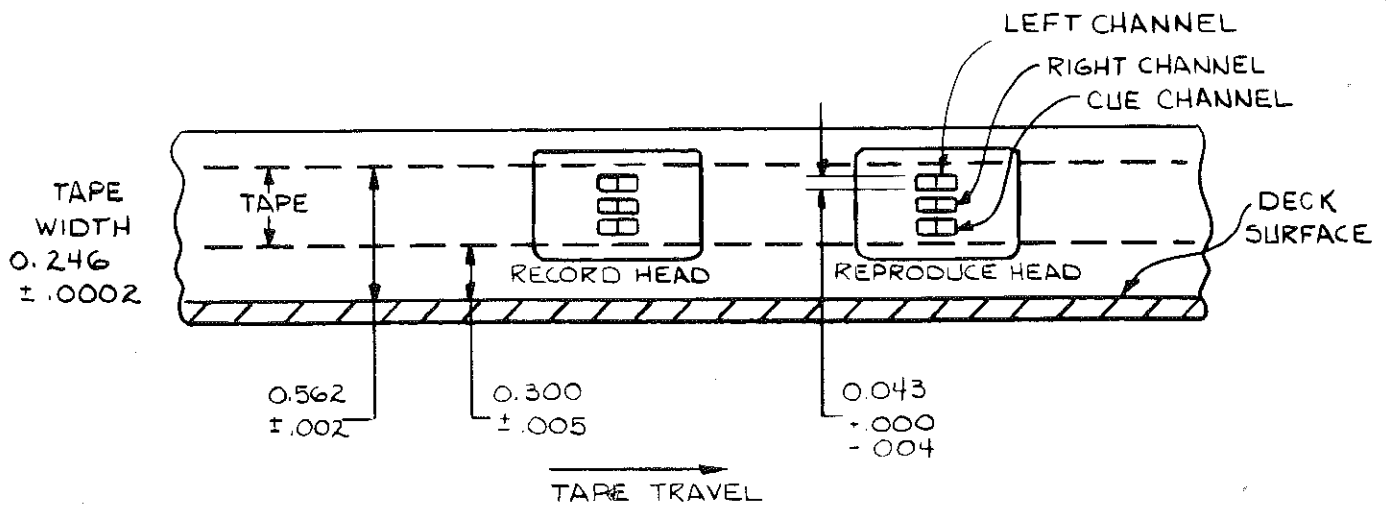
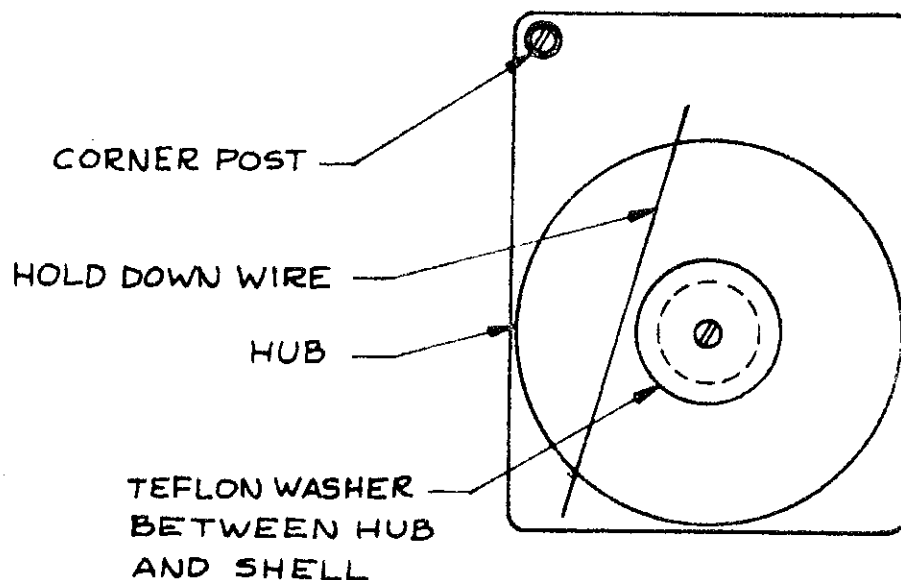


Figure 2. NAB TAPE HEAD DIMENSION STANDARDS

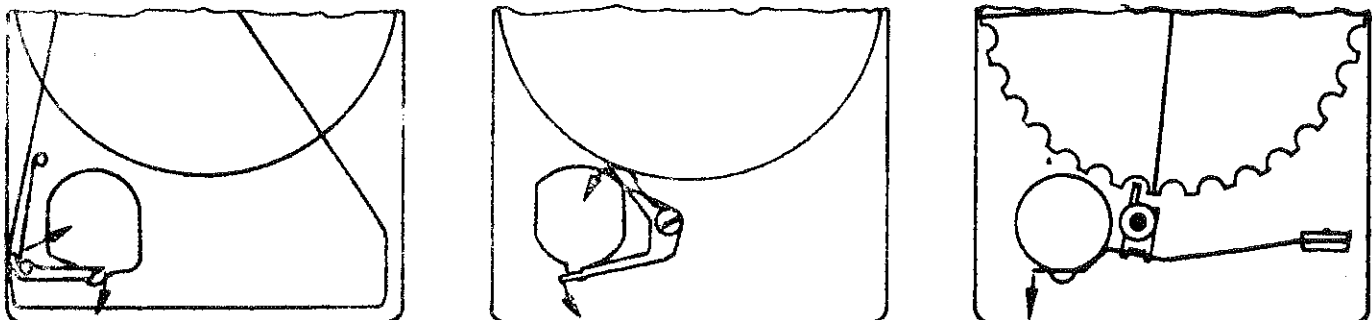
## TAPE HUB, TEFLON WASHER, AND CENTER POST

The tape hub stores the tape which is not passing by the cartridge openings. The hub is free to rotate around the center post. To allow free rotation, a teflon washer is used between the hub and the shell. Some means must be provided to keep the tape flat on the hub. A separate cover may fit over the hub, the top may be molded so that the clearance between the hub and the shell is just greater than the tape width, or a hold-down wire may be placed so that it passes above one side of the hub.



## CLUTCH SPRING OR HUB BRAKE (SPRING ACTION DEVICE)

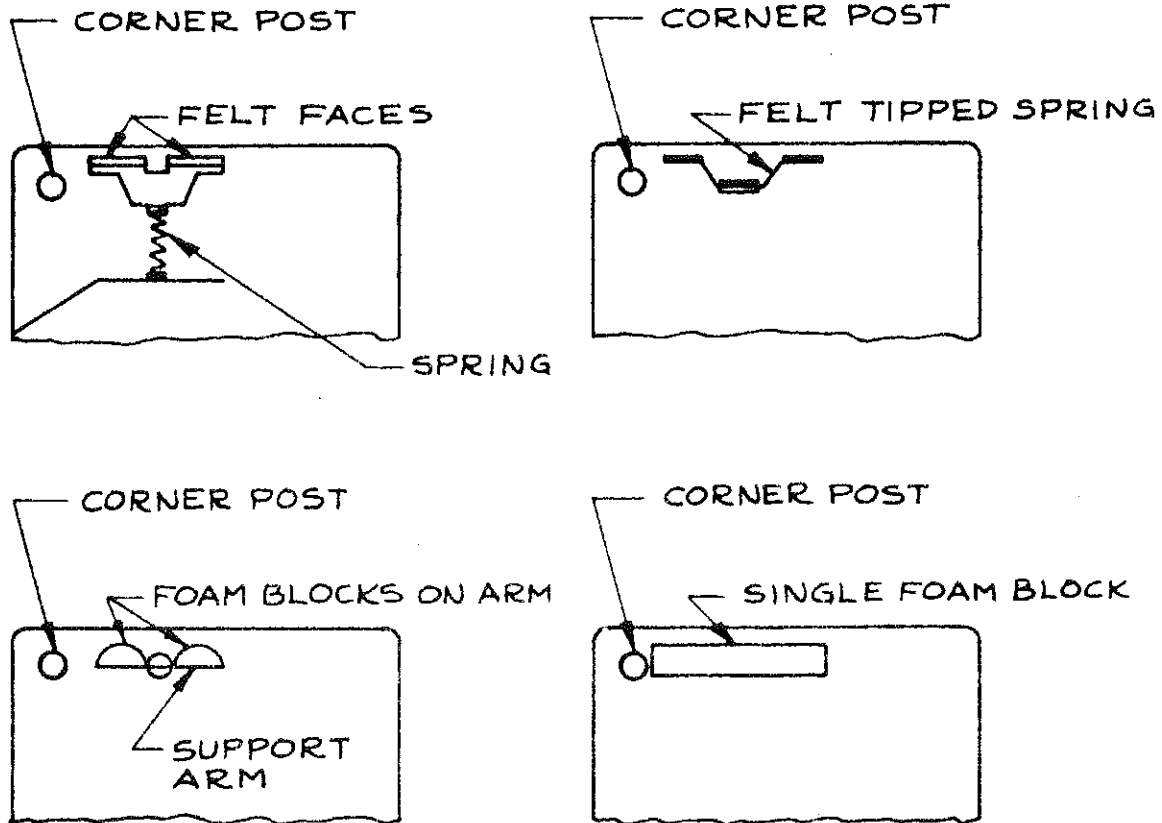
The clutch spring or hub brake keeps the tape from moving when the cartridge is not in place in a machine. This is done either by applying a brake to the hub or by pressing the tape against the shell. The clutch or brake is released by the shaft of the pressure roller when the roller is in the vertical position.



## PRESSURE PADS

The pressure pads ensure the tape remains in contact with the heads. A foam plastic is the most commonly used material for the pressure pads. The compression of the foam provides pressure to wrap the tape slightly around the heads. Felt is less frequently used. To provide pressure on the tape, the felt is mounted on a phosphor bronze arm or a spring-loaded plastic block.

The foam may be a single block mounted behind the two openings for the record and reproduce heads and held in place by ridges cast into the shell. Alternately, the foam may be in two separate pieces fastened to a metal or plastic arm. A third type mounts the foam on a spring-loaded plastic block. To ensure smooth tape travel, teflon is usually applied to the face of the foam.



## TAPE GUIDANCE

Primary control of the tape as it moves across the heads is maintained by external guides in the head bracket. Guidance is provided within the cartridge to keep the tape traveling the same path. This is generally accomplished with tabs and grooves molded into the shell. Of primary importance is the corner post which must straighten the tape before it passes across the front openings of the shell. This post may be molded into the shell or a separate piece glued into a dimple in the shell.

## CARTRIDGE MAINTENANCE TIPS

The cartridge is the second half of the tape cartridge system. The cartridge needs regular care just like the cartridge recorder or reproducer. The service department of Broadcast Electronics has developed over the years a rule of thumb for trouble-shooting. Check the cartridge before adjusting the machine.

## TAPE

For maximum performance, the tape must be in good condition. The tape in cartridges wears rapidly, particularly in short length cartridges (70 seconds or less) and cartridges that are used frequently. The tape should be inspected regularly and frequently for obvious signs of wear.

Cartridges should be rewound or replaced when the oxide side of the tape is shiny. Likewise the tape should be discarded if it is wrinkled, or contaminated with fingerprints, grease, or dirt. Less obvious are drop-outs or areas where the iron oxide particles have come loose from the base of the tape. Drop-outs may not be visible, but will show up as a loss of audio signal.

If possible only one type of tape should be used in a single installation. Different brands, and even different types of the same brand of tape require different bias recording levels for optimum response.

When rewinding cartridges use only a graphite lubricated tape. Silicone lubricated tapes cannot stand up to the rugged service in a cartridge.

Every cartridge tape must have one splice, but multiple splices can cause problems. If the top tape ends overlap at the splice or do not meet squarely, the audio may dropout. In addition, a poor splice will catch on the cartridge or the hub. After a splice has been in use for some time, the tape tension may pull the two ends of the tape apart, slightly opening splice.

Proper tape tension is most critical. If the tension is too great, the tape will wear rapidly as it is squeezed against the hub, the pressure pads, the corner post, and the tape on the hub. If the tension is too light, the tape will not be pulled back into the hub.

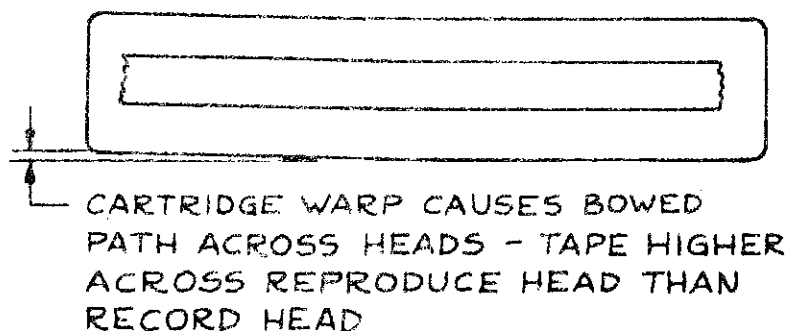


The NAB specifies that tape tension at the capstan should not exceed 6 ounces. Cartridges over 70 seconds in length tend to have too little tension, while those less than 70 seconds tend to have too much. When running, a properly wound cartridge moves tape freely with no reluctance to wind onto the hub. To increase the tension in a cartridge, open up the splice and gently pull on the tape as it wraps onto the hub. To decrease the tension, open up the splice and gently pull out several loops from the center of the hub. Trim off the excess and resplice the tape.

#### THE SHELL

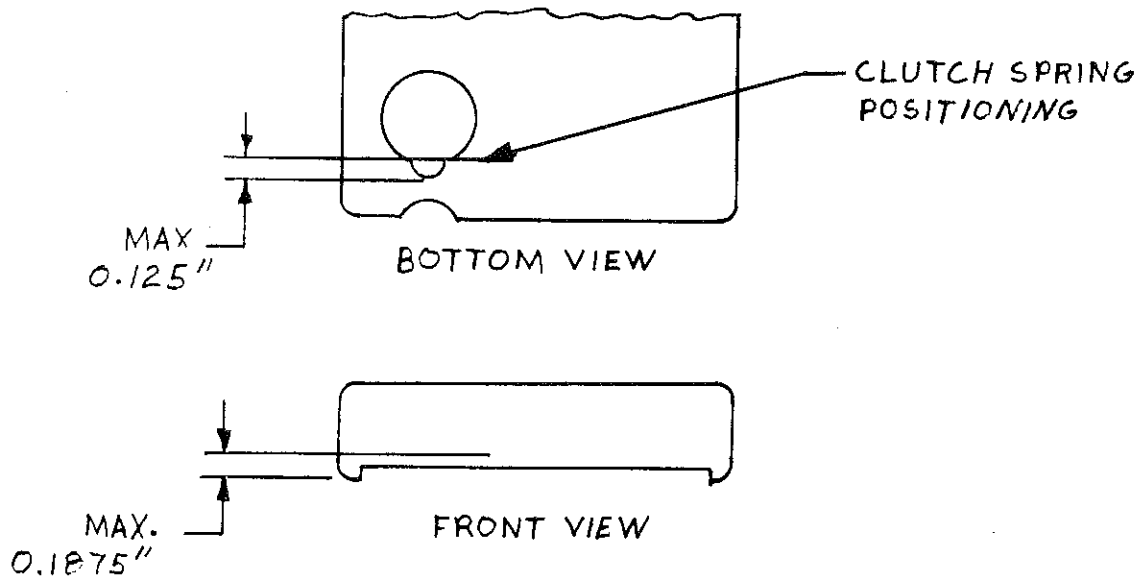
A deformed shell can adversely affect frequency response by distorting the tape path. In particular, a warped cartridge may cause the tape to traverse the head openings in an arc or bowed path rather than a straight line. Sometimes an ill-fitting top can spread the sides of the cartridge enough to cause this same bowing. Check suspect cartridges on a flat surface.

Periodically the cartridge center post should be cleaned. Gummy deposits on the post increase tape tension by not allowing the tape hub to turn freely. Equally important to free movement of the hub is the washer. This washer should always be in place underneath the tape hub, between the hub and the shell. This washer is easily misplaced when the cartridge is opened and the hub removed.



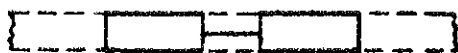
## CLUTCH SPRING OR HUB BRAKE

The clutch spring or hub brake should completely release when the pressure roller is in the vertical position. This allows the hub, and the tape, to move freely. An improperly adjusted clutch spring or defective hub brake may prevent the roller from engaging or disengaging. The clutch should be parallel to the bottom of the shell and no more than 0.1875 inch above the surface of the tape deck. The clutch must not protrude more than 0.125 inch into the opening for the pressure roller. Less than 8 ounces should be required to release the clutch.



## PRESSURE PADS

The pressure pads must wrap the tape around the face of the heads. The pressure applied must be uniform across the tape as it is in contact with the head. Periodically check the pads to see that they are lined up squarely with the tape. If one portion of the tape is not in contact with the pads, that portion of the tape will make poor contact with the head. This may show up as poor frequency response from an individual cartridge.



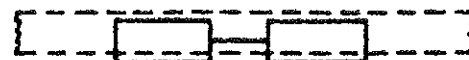
PROPER ALIGNMENT



PADS TOO HIGH



PADS SKEWED

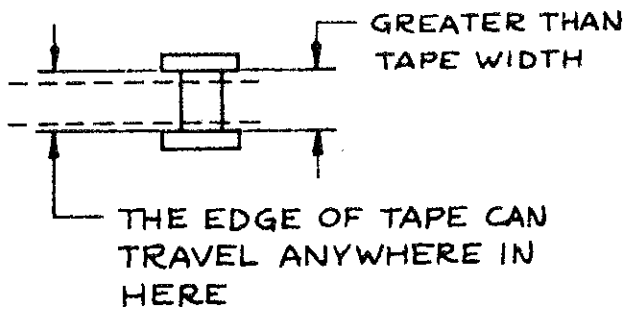


PADS TOO LOW

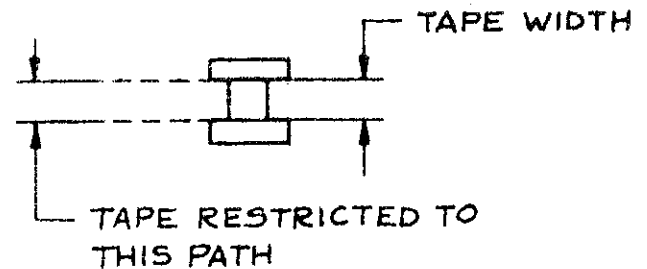
## THE TAPE PATH

The most frequent cause of distortion of the tape path in the cartridge is a loose corner post. The post should always be glued down so that there is 0.250 inch between the shoulder of the post and the shell. If the post is high, the tape will not run straight across the heads. A loose post frequently causes muffled-sounding audio when the cartridge unit starts.

### LOOSE CORNER POST



### PROPER CORNER POST



The hold-down wire used in many cartridges is important in maintaining proper tape travel. This wire keeps the tape flat on the hub as tape is pulled from the center and returned to the outside. The wire must not exert any pressure on the stored tape or the tape may wrinkle and jam. If a cartridge is dropped this hold-down wire may unseat.

### CARTRIDGE STORAGE

The cartridges should be stored away from direct sunlight, or heat from electronic equipment, radiators, etc. Ideal conditions are a temperature of 70° and a relative humidity of 50%. The cartridges storage area should be as free from dust as possible.

### CARTRIDGE RECORDING PROCEDURE

The following procedure is particularly important when recording cartridges. When the cartridge is first inserted into the machine, put the tape in motion in playback for several seconds. This allows the tape to seat properly in the tape guides and across the heads.

Stop the tape. Do not remove the cartridge after the initial run-in. Ensure the tape splice is positioned in an unrecorded portion of the tape between the end and the beginning of the program material.

The tape may now be recorded with satisfactory results.

## CARTRIDGES IN STEREOPHONIC SYSTEMS

### MAINTENANCE

Rigorous maintenance is a must for cartridges used in a stereophonic system, since any distortion of the tape path can cause phase differences between the program material on the two tracks. When the program material is mixed, phase differences cause degradation of the frequency response.

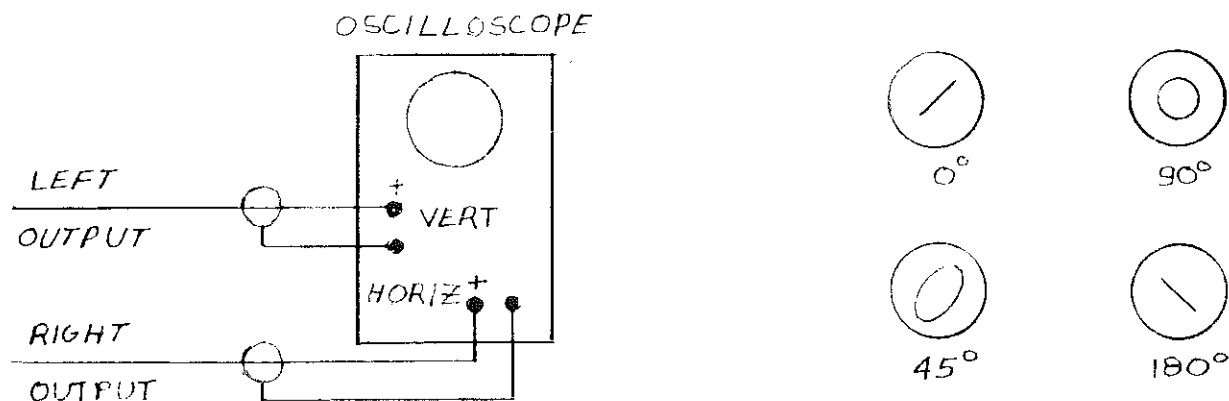
The most important characteristic of a cartridge for stereophonic use is the ability to consistently maintain the identical tape path each time the cartridge is inserted in the player. This allows reliable recording and subsequent accurate reproduction.

Cartridges used in a stereophonic system should initially be selected for phase repeatability using the phasing test outlined below. This test should be repeated on a regular basis throughout the life of the cartridge. A cartridge which fails this test should be discarded.

To provide better guidance within the cartridge, several manufacturers have introduced cartridges with an adjustable corner post. The post is threaded into the shell so that the precise post height may be maintained. These and other cartridges designed to improve performance should be considered for use in a stereophonic system.

### STEREO PHASING TEST

Connect the output of a record/playback unit to an oscilloscope as shown. Connect an audio signal generator to both inputs of the recorder. While recording observe the phase of the reproduce signals. Remove and re-insert the cartridge several times. Cartridges which exhibit poor phase repeatability or stability should be discarded. Do not test only for the higher frequencies, but check selected frequencies across the audio band.



## PRODUCT WARRANTY

LIMITED ONE YEAR

While this warranty gives you specific legal rights, which terminate one (1) year (6 months on turntable motors) from the date of shipment, you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Broadcast Electronics, Inc. ("BE"), 4100 North 24th Street, P. O. Box 3606, Quincy, Illinois 62305, hereby warrants cartridge machines, consoles, transmitters and other new Equipment manufactured by BE against any defects in material or workmanship at the time of delivery thereof, that develop under normal use within a period of one (1) year (6 months for turntable motors) from the date of shipment. Other manufacturers' Equipment, if any, shall carry only such manufacturers' standard warranty. This warranty extends to the original user and any subsequent purchaser during the warranty period. BE's sole responsibility with respect to any Equipment or parts not conforming to this warranty is to replace such equipment or parts upon the return thereof F.O.B. BE's factory or authorized repair depot within the period aforesaid.

In the event of replacement pursuant to the foregoing warranty, only the unexpired portion of the warranty from the time of the original purchase will remain in effect for any such replacement. However, the warranty period will be extended for the length of time that the original user is without the services of the Equipment due to its being serviced pursuant to this warranty. The terms of the foregoing warranty shall be null and void if the Equipment has been altered or repaired without specific written authorization of BE, or if Equipment is operated under environmental conditions or circumstances other than those specifically described in BE's product literature or instruction manual which accompany the Equipment purchased. BE shall not be liable for any expense of any nature whatsoever incurred by the original user without prior written consent of BE.

BE shall not be liable to the original user for any and all incidental or consequential damages for breach of either expressed or implied warranties. However, some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. All express and implied warranties shall terminate at the conclusion of the period set forth herein.

Except as set forth herein, and except as to title, there are no warranties, or any affirmations of fact or promises by BE, with reference to the Equipment, or to merchantability, fitness for a particular application, signal coverage, infringement, or otherwise, which extend beyond the description of the Equipment in BE's product literature or instruction manual which accompany the Equipment. Any card which is enclosed with the Equipment will be used by BE for survey purposes only.

### **BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.**

4100 North 24th Street, P. O. Box 3606, Quincy, Illinois 62305